Module Handbook
Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)
SPO 2016
Summer term 2024
Date: 28/03/2024
Table Of Contents

1. 230929_Vortext_MHB_BA_Arch_2016_en.pdf .......................................................................................................................................................................................... 5

2. Field of study structure .......................................................................................................................................................................................... 11

   2.1. Bachelor's Thesis ........................................................................................................................................................................... 11

   2.2. Designing ...................................................................................................................................................................................... 11

   2.3. Integral Designing ........................................................................................................................................................................... 11

   2.4. Construction Technology .................................................................................................................................................................. 12

   2.5. Theoretical and Historical Basics ................................................................................................................................................... 12

   2.6. Designing and Representing .............................................................................................................................................................. 12

   2.7. Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021 ..................................................................................................................................... 12

   2.8. Specialization .................................................................................................................................................................................... 13

   2.9. Interdisciplinary Qualifications ......................................................................................................................................................... 13

3. Modules ........................................................................................................................................................................................................................................ 16

   3.1. Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis - M-ARCH-103576 ........................................................................................................ 14

   3.2. Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1 - M-ARCH-103568 ............................................................................... 16

   3.3. Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2 - M-ARCH-103569 ............................................................................... 17

   3.4. Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3 - M-ARCH-103570 ............................................................................... 18

   3.5. Architectural Theory Research Topics - M-ARCH-103585 ........................................................................................................ 19

   3.6. Art History - M-ARCH-105812 .................................................................................................................................................... 20

   3.7. Artistic and Sculptural Design - M-ARCH-103567 ......................................................................................................................... 21


   3.11. Basis Course Photogrammetry - M-BGU-104004 ............................................................................................................................. 25


   3.15. Building Services - M-ARCH-103559 ........................................................................................................................................ 29

   3.16. Building Survey - M-ARCH-103596 ........................................................................................................................................ 30

   3.17. Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology - M-ARCH-103565 ................................................................. 31


   3.20. History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Urban Development - M-ARCH-105810 .................................................. 34

   3.21. In-depth Surveying for Architects - M-BGU-104002 .......................................................................................................................... 35

   3.22. Key Qualifications - M-ARCH-103602 ........................................................................................................................................ 36

   3.23. Law for Architects and Construction Planning Law - M-ARCH-105814 .............................................................................. 38


   3.25. Module Bachelor's Thesis - M-ARCH-103546 .............................................................................................................................. 40


   3.27. Selected Topics of Accessibility - M-ARCH-106573 .......................................................................................................................... 43

   3.28. Selected Topics of Architectural Theory - M-ARCH-103584 ................................................................................................. 44

   3.29. Selected Topics of Art History - M-ARCH-103594 .......................................................................................................................... 45

   3.30. Selected Topics of Building History - M-ARCH-103595 .................................................................................................................. 46

   3.31. Selected Topics of Building History 2 - M-ARCH-105564 ........................................................................................................... 47

   3.32. Selected Topics of Building Physics - M-ARCH-103592 .................................................................................................................. 48

   3.33. Selected Topics of Building Technology - M-ARCH-103591 ....................................................................................................... 51

   3.34. Selected Topics of Building Technology - M-ARCH-103587 ....................................................................................................... 52

   3.35. Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience - M-ARCH-106574 ............................................................................................ 53

   3.36. Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture - M-ARCH-103586 ............................................................................... 54

   3.37. Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication - M-ARCH-105818 .................................................................................... 55

   3.38. Selected Topics of Fine Art 1 - M-ARCH-103582 .......................................................................................................................... 56

   3.39. Selected Topics of Fine Art 2 - M-ARCH-103583 .......................................................................................................................... 57

   3.40. Selected Topics of Structural Analysis - M-ARCH-106127 ........................................................................................................ 58

   3.41. Selected Topics of Structural Design - M-ARCH-104513 ........................................................................................................... 59

   3.42. Selected Topics of Sustainability - M-ARCH-103684 ..................................................................................................................... 60

   3.43. Selected Topics of Urban Design - M-ARCH-103593 ..................................................................................................................... 61

   3.44. Selected Topics of Urban Design - Workshop - M-ARCH-103811 .......................................................................................... 62

   3.45. Selectet Topics of Building Studies and Design - M-ARCH-103577 .......................................................................................... 63
4. Courses

4.1. Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis - T-ARCH-107688 ........................................ 78
4.2. Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis - Portfolio - T-ARCH-107690 ....................... 81
4.3. Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1 - T-ARCH-107305 ............... 82
4.4. Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2 - T-ARCH-107306 ............... 83
4.5. Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3 - T-ARCH-107307 ............... 84
4.6. Architectural Theory Research Topics - T-ARCH-107325 .............................. 85
4.7. Art History - T-ARCH-111667 ........................................................................... 86
4.8. Artistic and Sculptural Design - T-ARCH-107304 .............................................. 88
4.9. Bachelor's Thesis - T-ARCH-107248 .................................................................. 89
4.10. Basic Concepts of Urban Development and Urban Planning - T-ARCH-111657 .... 95
4.11. Basic Course in the Study Workshop Modell - T-ARCH-107342 ...................... 96
4.12. Basic Course in the Study Workshop Photography - T-ARCH-107341 ............. 97
4.15. Basics of Fire Protection - T-ARCH-110401 ..................................................... 100
4.16. Basics of Lighting Technology - T-ARCH-110403 ............................................ 101
4.18. Basics Sound Insulation - T-ARCH-110400 .................................................... 103
4.20. Building Construction - T-ARCH-107294 ...................................................... 105
4.22. Building Physics - T-ARCH-107293 ............................................................... 107
4.23. Building Services - T-ARCH-107296 ............................................................. 108
4.25. Building Survey - T-ARCH-111666 ............................................................... 110
4.27. Construction Economics and Project Management - T-ARCH-111670 ............. 112
4.28. Design in Studio Context - T-ARCH-109961 .................................................... 113
4.29. Design in Studio Material - T-ARCH-109960 .................................................. 116
4.30. Design in Studio Space - T-ARCH-109958 ...................................................... 118
4.31. Design in Studio Structure - T-ARCH-109959 ............................................... 120
4.32. Design in Studio System - T-ARCH-109962 .................................................... 122
4.33. Fundamentals of Town Planning - T-ARCH-106581 ....................................... 123
4.34. History of Architecture and Urban Planning 2 - T-ARCH-111656 ................... 124
4.35. History of Architecture and Urban Planning 3 - T-ARCH-111665 ................... 125
4.36. In-depth Surveying for Architects - T-BGU-107443 ....................................... 126
4.37. Internship - T-ARCH-107703 ......................................................................... 127
4.38. Key Qualifications at the HoC, ZAK or Sprachenzentrum - T-ARCH-110592 .... 128
4.41. Principles of Building Studies and Design - T-ARCH-107309 ......................... 131
4.42. Principles of Building Studies and Design - Practical Course - T-ARCH-109233 .... 132
4.43. Selected Topics of Accessibility - T-ARCH-113245 ......................................... 133
4.44. Selected Topics of Architectural Theory - T-ARCH-107324 ........................... 135
4.45. Selected Topics of Art History - T-ARCH-107335 .......................................... 138
4.46. Selected Topics of Building History - T-ARCH-107336 .................................... 143
4.47. Selected Topics of Building History 2 - T-ARCH-111168 .............................. 149
| 4.48. | Selected Topics of Building Technology - T-ARCH-107332 | 155 |
| 4.49. | Selected Topics of Building Technology - T-ARCH-107327 | 157 |
| 4.50. | Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience - T-ARCH-113246 | 158 |
| 4.51. | Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture - T-ARCH-107326 | 160 |
| 4.52. | Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication - T-ARCH-111674 | 161 |
| 4.53. | Selected Topics of Fine Art 1 - T-ARCH-107322 | 162 |
| 4.54. | Selected Topics of Fine Art 2 - T-ARCH-107323 | 167 |
| 4.55. | Selected Topics of Structural Analysis - T-ARCH-112498 | 172 |
| 4.56. | Selected Topics of Structural Design - T-ARCH-109243 | 173 |
| 4.57. | Selected Topics of Sustainability - T-ARCH-107426 | 175 |
| 4.58. | Selected Topics of Urban Design - T-ARCH-107334 | 176 |
| 4.59. | Selected Topics of Urban Design - Workshop - T-ARCH-107697 | 178 |
| 4.60. | Selectet Topics of Building Studies and Design - T-ARCH-107317 | 179 |
| 4.61. | Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded - T-ARCH-111746 | 180 |
| 4.62. | Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded - T-ARCH-111747 | 181 |
| 4.63. | Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded - T-ARCH-111748 | 182 |
| 4.64. | Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded - T-ARCH-111749 | 183 |
| 4.65. | Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded - T-ARCH-111750 | 184 |
| 4.66. | Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded - T-ARCH-111751 | 185 |
| 4.67. | Seminar Week - T-ARCH-111342 | 186 |
| 4.68. | Seminar Week 1 - T-ARCH-111677 | 195 |
| 4.69. | Seminar Week 2 - T-ARCH-111678 | 204 |
| 4.70. | Static and Strength of Materials - T-ARCH-107292 | 213 |
| 4.71. | Static and Strength of Materials - Practical Course - T-ARCH-109234 | 215 |
| 4.72. | Structural Analysis - T-ARCH-107330 | 216 |
| 4.73. | Structural Design - T-ARCH-107295 | 217 |
| 4.74. | Structural Design - Practical Course - T-ARCH-109235 | 218 |
| 4.75. | Survey - T-BGU-108019 | 219 |
| 4.76. | Sustainability - T-ARCH-107289 | 220 |
| 4.77. | Theory of Architecture 1 - T-ARCH-107298 | 221 |
| 4.78. | Theory of Architecture 1 - Practical Course - T-ARCH-109236 | 222 |
| 4.79. | Theory of Architecture 2 - T-ARCH-107299 | 223 |
| 4.80. | Theory of Architecture 2 - Practical Course - T-ARCH-109237 | 224 |
| 4.81. | Visit Lecture Series Bachelor - T-ARCH-109970 | 225 |
| 4.82. | Workshop Introduction - T-ARCH-107340 | 226 |

5. Studien- und Prüfungsordnung .................................................................................................................. 227
The bachelor program Architecture at KIT

Working on the creative design of the world around us using scientific methods – that is the goal of the Karlsruhe Department of Architecture at KIT.

The students in the study course Architecture acquire knowledge and skills during their studies that enable them to plan and to design the habitats of humans in the future. As architects they should contribute to creating the prerequisites for an optimal level of environmental quality for both living and working conditions that offer all sorts of developmental possibilities for society as a whole.

This presupposes an education that teaches one about the technical possibilities, provides one with knowledge about economic efficiency and, most importantly, of how to design a world that is being recreated again and again. The students need to be comprehensively prepared for the ever-changing requirements that are made of them during their professional working lives. Strengthening the practical side of things as well as a focus on research, including making use of the insights gained within university teaching, guarantees this type of education. Since 1825 one can study Architecture at our department with the aim of being awarded a diploma in this subject: as of the introduction of the bachelor and master programs in the winter semester 2009/2010 one is awarded a BA or MA degree.

The Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) has made it its aim, within the framework of implementing the Bologna process of setting up a European university landscape, of ensuring that at the end of one’s studies one is as a rule awarded a master’s degree. The consecutive bachelor and master study programs on offer at KIT should therefore be seen as being a comprehensive concept with a consecutive curriculum in place.

The planning and the scope of the BA study course Architecture encompass six semesters. It ends with the degree Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) which one is awarded after having successfully completed all exams. For this degree altogether 180 ECTS credit points have to be collected.

Within the framework of this study course skills in the following subjects, amongst others, should be attained:

- Designing
- Integral Designing
- Construction Technology
- Theoretic and Historical Basics
- Designing and Representing
- Urban and Landscape Planning

Within the subject Specialization modules from various subject areas can be chosen and thereby students can develop an individual profile that corresponds with their own interests.

The subject Interdisciplinary Qualifications completes the courses on offer; here one can attain general as well as practical competencies. Therefore, within the bachelor course of studies both the scientific basics as well as the connected methodic competencies are taught.

Every semester the students work in a specifically themed design studio. The individual professors supervise one respective studio personally. The design work is supported with a basic course offer specifically tailored to the students’ needs. The aim of the study course is to ensure the students’ ability of being able to successfully complete a consecutive master’s program as well as being able to successfully apply the knowledge learned in one’s later professional career. The examination regulations (attached) and the study plan based on this contain all binding requirements for the study course.

Basically, the study course is split up into modules. Every module can be made up of one or more courses which are successfully completed by passing one or more exams. The scope of each module is defined by credit points that, after successful completion of the module, are credited to the student’s account.
The module guide for the study course

In this module guide the modules and all related courses as well as progress monitoring are listed with the following information:
- Allocating a module to a discipline and those persons responsible
- Scope of the module in terms of credit points
- Module cycle, length, level, language and work requirements
- Module courses and their contents
- Progress monitoring (exams) of the modules and grade development
- Qualification aims of the modules
- Prerequisites and requirements of the modules respectively interdependency of the modules
- Recommendations and notes regarding the modules

It provides the needed orientation and is a reliable helper throughout one’s studies. The module guide, however, in no way replaces the academic course catalog and the notices on the boards of the disciplines and faculties that inform up-to-date every semester about the variable event dates (e.g. time and location of a course) as well as on any short-term changes that have been made.

Exam modalities

In order to be able to take part in the module exams, students have to bindingly register online. Exams taken that have not been officially registered for are not taken into account.

The study regulations of the bachelor program Architecture dated July 26th, 2016 (official notice of the Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) No. 66 dated July 27th, 2016) defines the following in section §4 module exams, completed coursework and examination requirements:

1. The bachelor exam is made up of module exams. Module exams consist of one or several progress monitoring checks. Progress monitoring is divided into completed coursework or examination requirements.

2. Examination requirements are:
   1. written exams,
   2. oral exams or
   3. other examination requirements.

3. Completed coursework is written, oral or practical requirements that, as a rule, is undertaken by the students when attending their individual courses. The bachelor exam is not allowed to be completed just by handing in coursework.

Based on this are the terms and definitions used and defined within the module descriptions with regard to progress monitoring. Further information on the legal and administrative framework of study courses can be found in the study regulations attached to this module guide.
## Bachelor Architecture
### Exemplary Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio Space</td>
<td>Studio Structure</td>
<td>Studio Material</td>
<td>Studio Context</td>
<td>Studio System</td>
<td>Bachelor's Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 CP</td>
<td>10 CP / OE</td>
<td>10 CP</td>
<td>10 CP</td>
<td>10 CP</td>
<td>12 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic and Sculptural Design</td>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>Urban Development and Construction Planning Law</td>
<td>Elective Module*</td>
<td>Elective Module*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 LP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Materials Science</td>
<td>Building Physics</td>
<td>Building Services</td>
<td>Basics of Building Studies and Design</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Qualifications*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP / OE</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>6 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3</td>
<td>Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology</td>
<td>Construction Economics and Law for Architects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CP / OE</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Architecture 1</td>
<td>Theory of Architecture 2</td>
<td>Building History 1</td>
<td>Building History 2</td>
<td>Building or Art- and Urban Development- History 1</td>
<td>Building or Art- and Urban Development- History 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CP / OE</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
<td>4 CP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Placeholder for various modules
## Study Structure Bachelor's Program SPO2016

### Field Title: Designing (40 CP)
All modules in this field are compulsory modules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Component ID</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination Type</th>
<th>Semester Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio Space 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101347</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11006656</td>
<td>Design in Studio Space 1</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Structure 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101348</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11006655</td>
<td>Design in Studio Structure</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Material 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101349</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11006660</td>
<td>Design in Studio Material</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Content 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101350</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11006661</td>
<td>Design in Studio Content</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>10 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Integrative Designing (14 CP)
All modules in this field are compulsory modules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Component ID</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination Type</th>
<th>Semester Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio System 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101351</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11006662</td>
<td>Design in Studio System</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>10 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability</td>
<td>MARCH-101352</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007209</td>
<td>Sustainability</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction Technology (32 CP)
All modules in this field are compulsory modules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Component ID</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination Type</th>
<th>Semester Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Materials Science 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101353</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Building Materials Science</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basics of Building Construction 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101354</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007204</td>
<td>Basics of Building Construction</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101355</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11006504</td>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Physics 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101356</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11006520</td>
<td>Building Physics</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Construction 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101357</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Design 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101358</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Services 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101359</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Building Services</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Economics and Law for Architects 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101360</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Construction Economics and Law for Architects</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theoretical and Historical Basics (20 CP)
All modules in this field are compulsory modules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Component ID</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination Type</th>
<th>Semester Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Architecture 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101351</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Theory of Architecture 1</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Architecture 2</td>
<td>MARCH-101352</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Theory of Architecture 2</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building History 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101353</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Building History</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building History 2</td>
<td>MARCH-101354</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Building History</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology</td>
<td>MARCH-101355</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designing and Representing (20 CP)
All modules in this field are compulsory modules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Component ID</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination Type</th>
<th>Semester Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basics of Design Theory</td>
<td>MARCH-101356</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Basics of Design Theory</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic and Sculptural Design 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101357</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Artistic and Sculptural Design</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101358</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2</td>
<td>MARCH-101359</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3</td>
<td>MARCH-101360</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Urban- and Landscape Planning (20 CP)
All modules in this field are compulsory modules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Component ID</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination Type</th>
<th>Semester Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basics of Urban Planning</td>
<td>MARCH-101351</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Basics of Urban Planning</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Building Studies and Design 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101352</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Principles of Building Studies and Design</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Development and Construction Planning Law</td>
<td>MARCH-101353</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Urban Development and Construction Planning Law</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Development - Building or Art History 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101354</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Urban Development - Building or Art History 1</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Development - Building or Art History 2</td>
<td>MARCH-101355</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Urban Development - Building or Art History 2</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specialization (16 CP)
The module "Advanced Topic of Bachelor Thesis" is compulsory from the other modules three have to be chosen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Module Component ID</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination Type</th>
<th>Semester Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Topic of Bachelor Thesis 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101356</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Advanced Topic of Bachelor Thesis 1</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topic of Building Studies and Design 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101357</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Selected Topic of Building Studies and Design 1</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topic of Fine Art 1</td>
<td>MARCH-101358</td>
<td>T-ARCH-11007206</td>
<td>Selected Topic of Fine Art 1</td>
<td>Examination of Module</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Module Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field title</th>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>CP Module</th>
<th>Conditions / Prerequisites Module</th>
<th>Module Component Title</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Semester assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>Successful completion of the subjects “Designing” and “Integral Designing” and additional module examinations amounting to 76 CP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All included</td>
<td>Oral Exam</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization (16 CP)</td>
<td>The module “Advanced Topic of Bachelor Thesis” is compulsory. From the other modules three have to be chosen.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Arts 2</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Arts 2</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Theory Research Topics</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Theory Research Topics</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Sustainability</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Sustainability</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodological and Technical Planning Tools</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Methodological and Technical Planning Tools</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Design</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Design</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Digital Physics</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Digital Physics</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design - workshop</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design - workshop</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Building History</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building History</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Building History 2</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building History 2</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Survey</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Building Survey</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-depth Surveying for Architects</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-depth Surveying for Architects</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Course Photography</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Course Photography</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Analysis</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Analysis</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Accessibility</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Accessibility</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience</td>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Qualifications (6 CP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Qualifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Thesis</td>
<td>Successful completion of the subjects “Designing” and “Integral Designing” and additional module examinations amounting to 76 CP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All included</td>
<td>Oral Exam</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Bachelor Thesis | Bachelor Thesis | 6 | | Bachelor Thesis | Examination | 4 |
| Total | 100 | | | | |
# 2 Field of study structure

## Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor's Thesis</td>
<td>12 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing</td>
<td>40 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral Designing</td>
<td>14 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Technology</td>
<td>32 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical and Historical Basics</td>
<td>20 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing and Representing</td>
<td>20 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021</td>
<td>20 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization</td>
<td>16 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Qualifications</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.1 Bachelor's Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103546</td>
<td>Module Bachelor's Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.2 Designing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103547</td>
<td>Studio Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103548</td>
<td>Studio Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103549</td>
<td>Studio Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103550</td>
<td>Studio Context</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.3 Integral Designing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103551</td>
<td>Studio System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103552</td>
<td>Sustainability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2.4 Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103553</td>
<td>Building Materials Science</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103554</td>
<td>Basics of Building Construction</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103555</td>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103556</td>
<td>Building Physics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103557</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103558</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103559</td>
<td>Building Services</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105813</td>
<td>Construction Economics and Project Management</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.5 Theoretical and Historical Basics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103561</td>
<td>Theory of Architecture 1</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103562</td>
<td>Theory of Architecture 2</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105811</td>
<td>History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Building Survey</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105812</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103565</td>
<td>Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.6 Designing and Representing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103566</td>
<td>Basics of Design Theory</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103567</td>
<td>Artistic and Sculptural Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103568</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103569</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103570</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.7 Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103571</td>
<td>Basics of Urban Planning</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103572</td>
<td>Principles of Building Studies and Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105810</td>
<td>History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Urban Development</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105814</td>
<td>Law for Architects and Construction Planning Law</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105821</td>
<td>Seminar Week</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2.8 Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103576</td>
<td>Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation (Election: at least 12 credits)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103577</td>
<td>Selectet Topics of Building Studies and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103582</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103583</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103584</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103585</td>
<td>Architectural Theory Research Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103586</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103587</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103684</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103589</td>
<td>Methodicial and Technical Planning Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103590</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103591</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103592</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105818</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103593</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103811</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design - Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103594</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103595</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-105564</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building History 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103596</td>
<td>Building Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-104002</td>
<td>In-depth Surveying for Architects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-104004</td>
<td>Basis Course Photogrammetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-104513</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-106127</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-106573</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Accessibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-106574</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.9 Interdisciplinary Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-ARCH-103602</td>
<td>Key Qualifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 Modules

3.1 Module: Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis [M-ARCH-103576]

**Responsible:** Prof. Marc Frohn  
Prof. Simon Hartmann  
Prof. Meinrad Morger  
Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Specialization (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107688</td>
<td>Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Frohn, Hartmann, Morger, Wappner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107690</td>
<td>Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis - Portfolio</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Frohn, Hartmann, Morger, Wappner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Completed coursework consisting of two parts:

1. Specialization Bachelor Thesis

Working on the "Specialization Bachelor Thesis" usually, as a rule, takes place individually or in groups of two; there are regular supervisory and correction sessions. The produced results in the form of drawings, models, texts and lectures are presented and assessed within the framework of presentations or workshops during one's studies.

2. Portfolio

The portfolio is created by the students individually and without any supervision. The result is handed in as a physical portfolio. The portfolio is assessed as it relates to completeness, the plausibility and comprehensibility of the presented projects, the graphical and design-related quality as well as the technically skilled quality.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

1. Specialization Bachelor Thesis

The students:

- have a well-founded vocabulary of the most important terminology within design practice and theory at their disposal.
- can develop, analyze and reflect on architectural spaces within social, cultural and technological contexts.
- are able to thematically approach and describe their working methods, based on multifaceted and partially contradictory influencing factors such as context, function, imagery etc. within the framework of a structured work process.
- are able to select and apply suitable tools for the respective steps within one’s work process.

2. Portfolio

The students:

- can produce a diligently planned, well-structured and reflected documentation of their completed coursework to date.
- are able to create a suitable portfolio for internship, university, etc. applications.
Content
"Specialization Bachelor Thesis" is a course that accompanies the module "Bachelor Thesis" which, through workshops, seminars, lectures, tutorials and/or other courses, teaches contents, methods or design tools that are related to the module "Bachelor Thesis". The portfolio represents a graphical and content-related revision and reworking of the six design drafts undertaken during the course of one's Bachelor studies. In addition, the portfolio can contain select completed coursework and one's own works. The portfolio contains information as to the author/producer (e.g. CV) and is to be produced in accordance with commonly used formats.

Module grade calculation
not graded

Annotation
Only one of the four courses can be booked, in each case by the examiner at whom the Bachelor's thesis is also completed.

Workload
In-class time: Supervision/presentations 30 h
Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 90 h

Recommendation
Taking this course at the same time as the module "Bachelor Thesis".

3.2 Module: Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1 [M-ARCH-103568]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Designing and Representing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107305</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Dörstelmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a drawing-based term paper and the successful participation in the tutorials related to the courses of the module (tutorial certificates).

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- have sharpened their spatial awareness and have attained the capability to think spatially which basically enables them to develop ideas and concepts within a spatial context.
- can plastically present a project using a hand drawn axonometric portrayal.
- can scan templates and edit as well as assemble these with basic digital image editing tools for further use.
- know about software for creating architectural drawings (CAAD) and can use the basic functions for 2D work.

**Content**

This module is an introduction to various methods of portraying as well as teaching how to properly apply axonometric portrayals in sketches and exactly constructed portrayals. Historical and evolutionary development basics, Euclidian axiomatic theory and proof, parallel and central marking, basic and vertical planning, 2-view projections, linear transformations, axonometry, silhouettes and outlines, applying affine supporting figures as well as the geometry of spheres are all dealt with. Within the section Digital Design an introduction into architecturally relevant design and graphic software is given as well as on digital aids for project organization. The theoretical basics of digital image editing which includes pixels, vectors, resolution, color spaces, color depth, file formats etc. is also dealt with. In addition to this an introduction to current CAAD systems is given with a focus on the recording and rendering of entire design projects as 2D portrayals. Special focus is put on a sensible structuring of the project files.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirement.

**Annotation**

A part of the orientation exam.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h  
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60h
3.3 Module: Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2 [M-ARCH-103569]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Designing and Representing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107306</td>
<td>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a drawing-based term paper and the successful participation in the tutorials related to the courses of the module (tutorial certificates).

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- know the spatial portrayal situation of the projective geometry of the central perspective.
- can present an architectural space atmospherically in a computer-generated, rendered portrayal.
- know CAAD systems and can use these for creating 2D drawings and 3D models for the creation of visualizations.
- are apt at applying simple digital image editing tools in order to rework renderings.
- know and are able to manage the basics of layout software for the design of plans and presentations.

**Content**

This module is an introduction into the processes of constructing perspective illustrations as well as the usage of digital tools in order to create entire project portrayals (2D/3D). Various construction procedures when it comes to perspectives (intersection procedure, turned perspective procedure), the measurement of distances, circles and cylinders in perspective as well as silhouette and outline constructions using perspective collinear figures. Within the section Digital Design the use of current CAAD software for the creation of digital 3D models and their usage for plan illustrations and spatial visualizations is taught and practiced.

Recommendation: Successful completion of the module "Architectural Geometry and Digital Design 1".

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60 h

**Recommendation**

Successful completion of the module "Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1".
3.4 Module: Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3 [M-ARCH-103570]

Responsible: TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Designing and Representing

Credits: 4
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 3
Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>T-ARCH-107307</th>
<th>Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3</th>
<th>4 CR</th>
<th>Dörstelmann</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of a drawing-based term paper and the successful participation in the tutorials related to the courses of the module (tutorial certificates).

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
The students:
- can use digital tools in order to find forms and shops as well as to work on designs.
- know the basic design laws for a variety of media-specific products.
- know parametric CAD software and their usage for creating design variants as well as connecting to modern, computer-aided manufacturing processes.
- have an overview of the relevant classes of curved surfaces needed for construction forms as well as being able to understand and use complex geometrical concepts.
- are able to select the suitable digital tools for various tasks posed and this for all design phases.
- can apply the gained knowledge and abilities effectively and even transfer these onto new problems or tasks given.

Content
In this module the applied techniques of image editing and the efficient use of graphic/layout programs as well as an introduction to parametric tools for finding forms and the creation of variants with the necessary geometrical basics needed to do this is taught. Questions pertaining to the design of plans, posters, brochures and websites with fonts and illustrative material are discussed as well as the possibilities of digital application demonstrated. Hereby effectively working with layout applications as well as complex techniques of image editing are shown and practiced. The media-specific design and editing of documents is presented and these are applied to practical examples. Experimental approaches that use digital production aids for building models and prototypes are demonstrated.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Workload
Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60 h

Recommendation
Successful completion of the module “Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1 and 2”.
Module: Architectural Theory Research Topics [M-ARCH-103585]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-ARCH-107325 | Architectural Theory Research Topics | 4 CR | Meister |

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of an oral test (qualified discussion contributions, oral presentation or an oral exam lasting for about 15 minutes) and a written paper respectively one’s own independent research work whose scope and form is dependent on the respective task assigned.

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
The students:

- are able to formulate independent questions on the development or potential of theories regarding buildings, concepts, tools or models. Hereby they can carry out independently organized scientific research whilst taking related disciplines into account.
- are capable of dealing with a given or self-chosen topic in the sense of a "discursive practice" and reflect this critically. They know the needed architectural vocabulary and with the aid of this they can represent their views in a differentiated and easily comprehensible manner when involved in an interdisciplinary communicative exchange.
- have the ability to work out and interpret key content in architectural theory texts and can summarize the results in an independent text in accordance with the methods of working scientifically.

Content
In the module "Theory of Architecture Research Fields" an assigned or self-chosen topic from the area of "History and Theory of Architecture" is analyzed and interpreted. Interdisciplinary references to philosophy, cultural studies, the history of science and technology as well as current political and social conditions are a focal point. The focus hereby is on the critical reflection and analysis in the sense of a "discursive practice".

Recommendation: Successful participation in the module "Select Areas of the Theory of Architecture".

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Annotation
With a mandatory excursion.

Workload
In-class time: Seminar 30 h
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 90 h

Recommendation
Successful completion of the module "Selected Topics of Architectural Theory".
Module: Art History [M-ARCH-105812]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Inge Hinterwaldner  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Jehle  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Theoretical and Historical Basics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111667</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Hinterwaldner, Jehle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Examination of another type as Open Book Upload exam. Tasks that are digitally supported and completed from home within a defined time window of 120 minutes. Aids are permitted. Students download the tasks as a file at the beginning of the time window, work on them digitally and upload the results as a submission immediately after the end of the processing time in a limited time window. The submission includes the declaration of independent processing and the indication of the aids.

The examination covers the content of both lectures offered in the respective semester.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- acquire knowledge of the conditions of origin of works of art and their historical contexts as well as basic knowledge of major works of art history and design practices from antiquity to the present day based on the current state of research.

**Content**

Art history and design practices from antiquity to the present day.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the examination of another type.

**Annotation**

Two lectures must be taken in the same semester.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures 60 h  
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation 60 h
3.7 Module: Artistic and Sculptural Design [M-ARCH-103567]

**Responsible:** Prof. Stephen Craig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Designing and Representing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107304 | Artistic and Sculptural Design | CR: 4 | Craig |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of works that are undertaken during the semester in the tutorials as well as handing in the works (workbook of the lecture series, sketching book and the complete folder of drawings) at the end of the semester.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can apply different methods of freehand drawing.
- have improved / refined their perceptive and observative capabilities with regard to the drawing-related spatial portrayals.
- have extended their art-theoretical and contextual knowledge regarding the topic of drawing.

**Content**

Imparting the basics of freehand drawing: Tutorials on spatial perspectives using, amongst other things, focusing / transferring a 3D object onto a 2D surface with the aid of a glass plate as a perspective depiction instrument / drawing objects in space / portrait drawings as a profile, half-profile and frontal. Parallel to the drawing tutorials, lectures take place which change weekly, that supply supporting theories and background information. Based on examples from both historical and current architecture, the visual arts, film and literature, one gets an insight into the context of drawing.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 45 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 75 h
### 3.8 Module: Basics of Building Construction [M-ARCH-103554]

**Responsible:** Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107291 | Basics of Building Construction | 4 CR | Wappner |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of the constructive, semester-accompanying work on the design project in the module "Studio Material". Working on the task is undertaken in groups of two and there is supervision and corrections made on a regular basis. The progress monitoring occurs during one’s studies in the framework of up to two intermediate and one final presentation together with the presentation in the Studio Material. There the worked out results in the formats drawings, models, texts and presentations are portrayed and evaluated. The presentation length of the building construction-related composition is approx. 5 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- have the basics of construction design and its technical fundamentals at their command.
- are able to develop and to assess structures in the realm of smaller building tasks and can develop these in a detailed manner.
- can apply a basic repertoire of methods for structuring architectural designs of a low degree of complexity with regard to structure, load transfer and architectural detailing of the building components of a high-rise with regard to the technical, economic and design-related qualities.

**Content**

First the discipline and its contents in relationship to architectural design are presented. Afterwards the basics of building construction are taught. Of especial importance here is the relationship between spatial disposition and the structural framework. The building components of high-rises are dealt with, their requirements, their basic structure and set-up as well as the interfaces of the building components as an important factor of the construction and design of high-rises.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures 30 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 90

**Recommendation**

Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Structure".
3.9 Module: Basics of Design Theory [M-ARCH-103566]

**Responsibility:** Prof. Marc Frohn  
Prof. Simon Hartmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Designing and Representing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107303 | Basics of Design Theory | 4 CR | Frohn, Hartmann |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of two parts: In the framework of a written exam the important contents of the topics dealt with in the lecture as well as the accompanying texts and drawings made available will be examined. The duration of the written exam is approx. 150 minutes. Working on the accompanying exercise usually takes place, as a rule, in groups of four to five. There are regular supervision and correction sessions. The progress monitoring of the tutorial takes place within the framework of a final presentation. Here the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models and presentations. The duration of the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- attain a basic understanding of the key aspects of architectural thought.
- can avail of a well-founded vocabulary of the most important terms regarding design practice and theory.
- attain a basic vocabulary of architectural references and concepts and can place these within key design aspects such as geometry, structure, context, perception, spatial boundaries, relations to humans etc. within an interdisciplinary context.
- are able to transfer these analysis and presentation abilities onto other architectural subjects.
- attain a well-founded understanding of design processes during the architectural design phase.
- can categorize design-related decisions and the architectural manifestations resulting therefrom with regard to fundamental facets of the cultural, social and technological contexts.

**Content**

Accompanying course to the design course in the module "Studio Spatial Studies". The lecture is organized into several thematic blocks that represent a systematic and targeted approach to key aspects of architectural thought. The approach is undertake via the presentation and analysis of the important language-related vocabulary, relevant reference projects, various different design approaches as well as design processes. These are placed within their cultural, social and technological contexts. In the framework of the accompanying tutorial the students systematically analyze and document key architecture with the aid of drawings and/or models. Within the framework of the research undertaken for this analysis and documentation, the students independently compile illustrative material, drawings and texts pertaining to these buildings and, amongst other things, make use of the KIT libraries for this.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 30 h  
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 90 h

**Recommendation**

Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Space".
### Module: Basics of Urban Planning [M-ARCH-103571]

**Responsible:** Prof. Henri Bava  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  

**Part of:** Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021  

**Credits:** 4  
**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth  
**Recurrence:** Each summer term  
**Duration:** 1 term  
**Language:** German  
**Level:** 2  
**Version:** 3  

| Mandatory | T-ARCH-106581 | Fundamentals of Town Planning | 4 CR | Bava, Engel |

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral exam lasting 15 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Competence Goal**  
The students:

- are able to apply urban development methods and can critically assess various different design and planning approaches.
- can avail of planning and design basic knowledge regarding various scale levels and in the following thematic fields: urban morphologies and typologies, urban ecology, free spaces, transport/infrastructure, legal aspects, urban analysis, connect development and design

**Content**  
In this module the basics regarding the thematic fields urban development, urban and regional planning as well as landscape planning are taught. Tools are introduced for urban planning structure analysis, concept development and urban planning design which are gone into in-depth within the framework of a mandatory excursion. In addition, basic knowledge on the designing of urban planning and town maps as well as scales and the introduction to portrayal and presentation techniques are the contents of this course. The module is closely related, content-wise, to the module "Studio Context".

**Module grade calculation**  
The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

**Annotation**  
With a mandatory excursion.

**Workload**  
Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h  
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60 h

**Recommendation**  
Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Context".
M 3.11 Module: Basis Course Photogrammetry [M-BGU-104004]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Thomas Vögtle  
Dr.-Ing. Uwe Weidner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-107444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Other examination requirements consisting of a graded project work (drawing/constructive) which consists of a worked-out paper on one of the practical exercises.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Competence Goal**  
The students are able to:  
- assess the basic photogrammetric procedures based on their performance possibilities.  
- evaluate the necessary workload – and thereby the economic efficiency – depending on the various different tasks and areas of application.  
- can independently undertake photogrammetric tasks with the aid of corresponding free or commercial software systems.

**Content**  
In the lectures the work methods, recording and evaluation procedures are presented and are gone into in-depth in follow-up practical tutorials.

**Module grade calculation**  
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**  
In-class time: Lectures, tutorials 45 h  
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 75 h.
Module: Building Construction [M-ARCH-103557]

Responsible: Prof. Ludwig Wappner
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-ARCH-107294 | Building Construction | 4 CR | Wappner |

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of the constructive, semester-accompanying work on the design project in the module "Studio Material". Working on the task is undertaken in groups of two and there is supervision and corrections made on a regular basis. The progress monitoring occurs during one’s studies in the framework of up to two intermediate and one final presentation together with the presentation in the Studio Material. There the worked out results in the formats drawings, models, texts and presentations are portrayed and evaluated. The presentation length of the building construction-related composition is approx. 5 minutes per group.

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
Students:
  - have knowledge of construction design and its technical fundamentals at their command.
  - can apply a repertoire of methods for structuring architectural designs of a low degree of complexity with regard to structure, load transfer and architectural detailing of the building components of a high-rise with regard to the technical, economic and design-related qualities.

Content
Building Construction is taught in relation with architectural design. The teaching and application of enhanced knowledge of Building Construction is the focus. Taught is the relationship of spatial disposition and building structures with a medium level of complexity, the interfaces of building components as an important element of the construction and design of high-rises with regard to spatial, structural and physical building aspects.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Workload
Class attendance: Lectures 30 h
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 90

Recommendation
Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Material".
3.13 Module: Building Materials Science [M-ARCH-103553]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107290</td>
<td>Building Materials Science</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking about 90 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- are able to name the basic technical features and characteristics of the most important building materials.
- can differentiate between the and compare the materials: In how far is there a difference between facade sheets made out of zinc compared to those made out of aluminum? How do you judge the corrosion and fire resistance of both steel as well as laminated timber beams? etc.
- can independently undertake research on materials and building products.
- have developed the first skills when it comes to analyzing and critically examining existing buildings with regard to material usage.

**Content**

In this module an overview of the technical features and design-related application possibilities of the most important building materials is given: natural stone, artificial stone, mineral binding agents, concrete, plastics, steel, non-ferrous metals, glass and wood. Hereby the basic damage mechanisms of the building materials are also dealt with: steel and concrete corrosion, damp and salts. Object examples from modern architecture as well as from historical building eras are examined and give a good insight into how dealing with different materials has changed over time, both in a building-construction as well as aesthetic manner.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h  
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60
3.14 Module: Building Physics [M-ARCH-103556]

**Responsible:** Prof. Andreas Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-ARCH-107293</th>
<th>Building Physics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam of approx. 20 minutes on the contents of the lectures and exercises.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can name the focal points of construction physics that are relevant for building and spatial (indoor climate) concepts as well as for design and construction as well as being able to simply describe the basic physical phenomena.
- are familiar with the important aspects that are related to the sensory-based evaluation of rooms and spaces (thermally, olfactorily, visually, auditively) and can assess their dimensions based on own measurements and experiences made to date. They understand the relationship between these dimensions and the conceptual building design.
- recognize the effects of various environmental influences on a building and can interpret the influence of physical building measures on these. They know about important tools for planning as well as measuring devices to evaluate physical building dimensions.
- have at their command the relevant design and construction-supporting calculation tools for winter and summer heat insulation and thermal protection, for energy balancing as well as protection from damp.
- can interpret their measurement and calculation results and can deduce measures that need to be taken when it comes to the design as well as construction details.
- are able to talk about the relationship between buildings and the environment in a widened sense with respect to resources being used and environmental effects.

**Content**

This module teaches the basics of construction physics to the students in an architectural suitable manner. In lectures and tutorials the topics being dealt with are outdoor and indoor climate, the comfort of indoor spaces, the winter and summer-related heat insulation and thermal protection, energy balancing, passive solar energy usage, energy-efficient and climate-compatible building design. For this methods and calculation tools for heat and damp insulation as well as energy balancing are introduced. In the accompanying tutorials an introduction to climatic building dimensions is given and this is recorded and assessed using measuring devices. Finally conceptual questions on damage-free, energy efficient and climate-compatible construction are worked on and measuring tools for the quantification of energy-related as well as heat and damp-related issues are applied and put to use.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

**Annotation**

A part of the orientation exam.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 45 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 75h

**Recommendation**

Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Structure".
3.15 Module: Building Services [M-ARCH-103559]

**Responsible:** Andreas Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107296 | Building Services | 4 CR | Wagner |

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam of approx. 20 minutes on the contents of the lectures and exercises.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can name topic foci of the technical building systems that are relevant for building technology as well as energy concepts and can simply describe the basic systems and components as well as their relation to the building.
- are familiar with the most important parameters related to the technical systems of a building and can assess their scale and dimension.
- recognize the effects of various environmental influences on a building as well as the user needs and, from this, they can deduce the requirements needed for technical building systems and can realize this within the overall building concept as well as in further design steps.
- have at their command the relevant planning and calculation tools for the dimensioning of systems and components as well as for the accounting regarding the overall energy needs of a building.
- can interpret their calculation results and deduce measures from these regarding building design, systems design and the ongoing work on these. They can recognize interfaces between technical systems and design drafts resp. building construction drafts and can work on and with these.
- are able to discuss the relationship between buildings and the environment in a wider sense, with regard to resources being used and the influences on the environment.

**Content**

This module teaches the basics of Technical Building Systems to the students in an architectural suitable manner. In lectures and tutorials the questions being dealt with are those focusing on energy concepts and energy supply, heating and ventilation technology, drinking water supply and building drainage, cooling/air condition, lighting technology, electrical planning as well as installation planning and execution. In addition to the clarification of the functions of the respective technical systems and their components as well as relevant parameters, the practical application of the subject matter for the design drafts is in the foreground. For this methods and calculation tools for the dimensioning of systems and components as well as for the accounting for the overall energy needs of a building are introduced. In tutorials the dimensioning of systems and components of technical building engineering is practiced as well as the conceptual designing of various technical systems in the context of building design.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h  
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60

**Recommendation**

Successful completion of the module "Building Physics". Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Material".
### 3.16 Module: Building Survey [M-ARCH-103596]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Mandatory | T-ARCH-107337 | Building Survey | 4 CR | Medina Warmburg |

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of the measurements of a building plus the creation of a planning set, its drawn, graphical drafting and preparation as well as the oral and written/drawn presentation of the recorded observations on the history of its construction and usage during a final colloquium/presentation.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Competence Goal**
The students:
- are able to practically apply and sensibly combine various different methods of format-fitting building documentation and can analyze, interpret and present the observed findings.

**Content**
Producing a building documentation that satisfies all scientific requirements regarding exactness and informative value.

**Module grade calculation**
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**
- In-class time: Tutorials 30 h
- Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 90 h

**Recommendation**
Successful completion of the module "Building History 2".
3.17 Module: Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology [M-ARCH-103565]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Riklef Rambow

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Theoretical and Historical Basics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107302 | Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology | 4 CR | Rambow |

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 90 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Competence Goal**
The students:

- know the basic concepts and application areas of Architecture Communication and recognize the significance of communication for the development of high-quality architecture.
- recognize the possibilities and limitations of the most important media of Architecture Communication, can assess their logical usage and can analyze as well as evaluate complex communication strategies.
- can name the most important strategies and methods of working scientifically and can apply these onto simple questions coming from the fields of architecture and urban planning.
- can name and apply important criteria for the quality of research in order to assess relevant research results.
- know the most important scientific and epistemological concepts and are able to apply these in order to develop an independent position on working scientifically within the field of architecture and to back this up with good, sound arguments.

**Content**
The lecture "Introduction to Architecture Communication" gives an overview of the theoretical basics and application areas of architectural communication. Based on the psychological theory of expert-layperson communication, the significant interfaces of architecture and the public sphere are looked at and are critically discussed. Strategies, formats and media of communication are dealt with and are analyzed as to their suitability for various different target groups and communication contexts.

Current developments in the field of Architecture Communication and the discussion on building culture are presented and categorized based on examples. The lecture "Introduction to Working Scientifically" presents the basics of scientific as well as epistemological theory and shows their significance for working scientifically in the fields of architecture and urban planning. Quality criteria regarding scientific practice are described and are applied in an exemplary manner in order to determine what possibilities and what limitations there are in architecture when it comes to working in a scientific manner. Based on historical and current examples the most important strategies of empirical research are named and reflected on; these include qualitative, correlative, experimental and quasi-experimental strategies. Methods and tools such as questionnaires / surveys, observations and mapping are made very concrete by using examples.

**Module grade calculation**
The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**
Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 45 h
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 75 h
3.18 Module: Construction Economics and Project Management [M-ARCH-105813]

Responsible: Hon.-Prof. Kai Fischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-111670 | Construction Economics and Project Management | 4 CR | Fischer |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a written exam taking all-in-all 60 minutes on the lecture contents as well as the construction-economical composition of the draft project in the module "Studio Order", which is to be worked on and produced during the semester. Working on the design project takes place in the same groups as in the module "Studio Order". The result of the worked out design is a property profile.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- know the construction-economic relationship between planning, execution and resource usage.
- are able to realize planning ideas both economically and sustainably.
- have an overview of the entire sector of the construction industry.

**Content**

In this module the students are taught construction-economical and architectural-legal basics. In the field of construction economics competencies with regard to economical planning and execution of construction projects are further foci. The bandwidth of topics goes from requirements planning at project start to methods during tendering and building execution all the way to practice-oriented instruments for costs planning and property evaluation. The knowledge is applied during the project work.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation 60 h

**Recommendation**

Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Order".

Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook as of 28/03/2024
Module: History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Building Survey [M-ARCH-105811]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Theoretical and Historical Basics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111665</td>
<td>History of Architecture and Urban Planning 3</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Medina Warmburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111666</td>
<td>Building Survey</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Busse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108019</td>
<td>Survey</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Juretzko</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 60 minutes on the contents of the lecture "History of Architecture and Urban Development 3", the completed coursework Building Surveying, consisting of the results of the tutorial Structural Recording (group work) in form of plans that portray the inspected object, and the completed coursework Surveying consists of prepared calculation exercises and the handing-in of the worked out survey in the form of plans and tables.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students should obtain knowledge and methodological skills in the following areas:

- Architecture and city planning terminology,
- Architectural and urban morphology,
- Historic architectural and urban typology,
- Approaches and methods of historical building and city analysis,
- Architectural and urban historical interpretation models and periodization,
- Historical-critical awareness in dealing with major works of architecture and urban planning from different epochs and cultural areas.
- know the theoretical and practical basics of building surveying,
- have basic knowledge about the science of surveying.

**Content**

The lecture "History of Architecture and Urban Planning 3" addresses the fundamental changes in architecture and the city since the Enlightenment. The focus is on the deep socio-cultural, economic and ecological consequences of industrialization and capitalist production on the modern conceptions of the disciplines of architecture and urban planning. The lecture is accompanied by exercises in which the students get to know and apply the methods of building surveying.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation 60 h

**3.20 Module: History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Urban Development [M-ARCH-105810]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg  
Prof. Markus Neppl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111656</td>
<td>History of Architecture and Urban Planning 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111657</td>
<td>Basic Concepts of Urban Development and Urban Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 60 minutes on the contents of the lecture "History of Architecture and Urban Development 2" and an oral examination taking 15 minutes on the lecture "Basic Concepts of Urban Development and Urban Planning".

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students should obtain knowledge and methodological skills in the following areas:

- Architecture and city planning terminology,
- Architectural and urban morphology,
- Historic architectural and urban typology,
- Approaches and methods of historical building and city analysis,
- Architectural and urban historical interpretation models and periodization,
- Historical-critical awareness in dealing with major works of architecture and urban planning from different epochs and cultural areas.

- can define and classify the basic terms of urban development and urban planning.
- are familiar with the relevant issues and approaches to urban planning projects at different scales.
- have a repertoire of different project examples from different eras.
- know the main features and systematics of formal and informal instruments of urban planning.
- can identify the different groups of actors and the basic conflicts of interest.
- know the basic principles of planning tools for controlling the type and extent of building use.
- know the basics for the design of streets and squares.

**Content**

The lecture "History of Architecture and Urban Planning 2" is devoted to the development of architecture and the city from the Early Modern Period up to Enlightenment. The focus is on the emergence of scientific design ideas and methods in the Renaissance and Baroque.

The lecture "Basic Concepts of Urban Design and Urban Planning" provides an overview of the current topics and backgrounds of urban development and thus enables an entry into the current debate about the future of our urban lifestyles. In order to be able to make a relevant contribution to these social discussions, the terms necessary for effective communication must be clearly classified and mastered in terms of content.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the equally weighted grade of the written and oral exam.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h  
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation 60 h
Module: In-depth Surveying for Architects [M-BGU-104002]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Manfred Juretzko

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

**Credits:** 4

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 2 terms

**Language:** German

**Level:** 3

**Version:** 1

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-107443 | In-depth Surveying for Architects | 4 CR | Juretzko |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements that are made up of the following parts: 3 prepared calculation exercises, participating in 3 practical tutorials, the (drawn) worked out paper on one of the practical exercises as well as producing a (fictional) layout plan for the building planning application.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:
- have in-depth knowledge of the fields surveying techniques as well as building development planning.
- are able to use modern surveying instruments, transferring the survey results into CAD drawings as well as being able to produce a layout for the building development planning in accordance with the legal stipulations for a simple project.

**Content**

In the foreground there is the practical dealing with and usage of modern electronic tacheometers, the drawing of the survey results as well as the (fictional) production of a layout for the building development planning. In addition, the following is also taught: Introduction to the mathematical basics of the science of surveying, terrestrial laser scanning as well as an overview of the geodetic relation systems and official surveying regulations.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

In-class time: Lectures, tutorials 45 h
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 75 h

**Recommendation**

Successful completion of the module "Building History 2".
### 3.22 Module: Key Qualifications [M-ARCH-103602]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible:</th>
<th>Studiendekan/in Architektur</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation:</td>
<td>KIT Department of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Qualifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-110592</td>
<td>Key Qualifications at the HoC, ZAK or Sprachenzentrum</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107340</td>
<td>Workshop Introduction</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Key Qualifications (Elective: at most 6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107341</td>
<td>Basic Course in the Study Workshop Photography</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107342</td>
<td>Basic Course in the Study Workshop Modell</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107703</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-109970</td>
<td>Visit Lecture Series Bachelor</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111342</td>
<td>Seminar Week</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111746</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111747</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111748</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111749</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111750</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111751</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The progress monitoring takes place in the form of completed coursework that varies type-wise and scope-wise, depending upon the course taken. If an internship in the building industry is being undertaken, then an internship report having at least 3 pages is to be produced. This should be handed in to the Internship Office of the faculty and needs to include a certification by the company worked at, specifying the contents and the time period of the internship. The progress monitoring of the partial completed coursework *"Participation in Lecture Series"* consists of the confirmation of having visited at least 15 lectures of the lecture series *"Karlsruhe Architecture Lectures"*, *"Lecture Series History of Art"* or *"Construction History Colloquium"* of the KIT Department of Architecture.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- know the various different study workshops of the Department of Architecture.
- are able to operate and use the machines and tools that are present there under supervision.
- know the respective safety regulations for the machines and the workshops.
- are able to select the fitting material for their own model and to work on this materially-specific.
- know the specific advantages and disadvantages of the various materials and the techniques used.
- are able to select the fitting material for their own model and to work on this materially-specific respectively being able to select the right method, setting etc. for the object that is to be illustrated.
- have made experience with teamwork, social communication and creativity techniques.
- are able to produce presentations and can apply standard presentation techniques.
- can logically and systematically argue and write.
- can avail of the authority and competence to work in a professional, job-related context.
Content
Within this module various courses are on offer that can be taken in order to gain non-discipline related qualifications.

Mandatory parts:
During the workshop introductory courses the students get to know the study workshops wood, metal, model building and the digital workshop and they get an introduction to dealing with and using the machines present, including a safety briefing. In addition to this, knowledge on the application and working with the various different model building materials is taught. At least one course having 1 credit point within the HoC, ZAK or language courses on offer must be taken. As a rule, within the framework of a studio a course of this nature and scope is usually offered.

Elective parts:
- Basic courses of the study workshops having 2 or 4 credit points
- the entire SQ courses being offered by the HoC, the ZAK as well as the language courses of the Center for Languages. Further information on the different institutions can be found in the KIT course catalogue.
- Construction internship within the key building industry sector encompassing 120 hours of work time (3 weeks full-time work), 4 credit points
- Visiting lectures of the lecture series of the KIT Faculty of Architecture encompassing 30 hours (15 lectures), 1 credit point

Module grade calculation
not graded

Annotation
Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the House-of-Competence (HoC), at the Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften (ZAK) or at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service. First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload
In-class time: according to offer
Self-study: according to offer

**Responsible:** Helmut Ebersbach
Hon.-Prof. Dr. Jörg Menzel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-111669 | Law for Architects and Construction Planning Law | 4 CR | Ebersbach, Menzel |

**Competence Certificate**
Written exam lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Competence Goal**
The students:

- know the basics regarding the relationship of professional and civil law which architects are confronted with in their profession and on construction sites.
- understand the structure and contents of legal regulations (spatial planning laws, building planning and general building laws) and are able to read the corresponding plans and assess the admissibility of planned proposals or projects.
- know the legal stipulations on accessibility, fire protection, etc.

**Content**
In the area of architectural law the topics are the practice-oriented dealing with building and architect contracts with VOB (German Construction Contract Procedures) and HOAI (German Fee Regulations for Object Planners, Architects and Engineers) as well as entrepreneurial tasks when working professionally as an architect, including architectural copyright laws, professional liability insurance, architectural competitions, etc.

Basic knowledge on public building planning and building laws (federal as well as state regulations) is taught. The methods of the application of laws is also learned (e.g. reading spatial plans, zoning and land usage / development plans).

**Module grade calculation**
The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**
Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60 h
Module: Methodicial and Technical Planning Tools [M-ARCH-103589]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Petra von Both

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107329</td>
<td>Methodicial and Technical Planning Tools</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>von Both</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a written/planned composition and a 15-minute presentation with a discussion of the results.

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- have a basic understanding of system-oriented, holistic thought processes as well as knowledge of the basics of integral planning.
- know select planning-supportive methods and/or IT-based techniques for various different processes within a planning process.
- are able to critically reflect on, assess and apply (problem-based) the methods and technical tools introduced in the course.

**Content**

This module teaches students the theoretical basics and practical aspects of planning methodics. In addition to the general fundamentals, terms and approaches of construction methodics as well as systems engineering, the construction-specific aspects of integral planning are also focused on. Building on this, select planning-supportive methods and/or IT-supported techniques for various different processes during the course of planning a project are dealt with.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

In-class time: Seminar 30 h

Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 90 h
M 3.25 Module: Module Bachelor's Thesis [M-ARCH-103546]

Responsible: Studiendekan/in Architektur
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Bachelor's Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-ARCH-107248 | Bachelor's Thesis | 12 CR | Frohn, Hartmann, Morger, Wappner |

Competence Certificate

The bachelor's thesis is comprised of the architectural design assessments and examinations that a student undertakes during the semester. Working on the design task takes place on an individual basis and regular supervisory phases respectively corrective measures take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the framework of one to two intermediate milestone presentations and one final one. Here the worked out results are presented in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations and these are then graded. The duration of each presentation is approx. 20 minutes per person.

Prerequisites

The prerequisite for being admitted to the module bachelor's thesis is that the student has successfully completed
1. the subject "Design",
2. the subject "Integral Design" and
3. additional module exams amounting to 76 credit points.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 76 credits in the following fields:
   - Construction Technology
   - Designing and Representing
   - Urban and Landscape Planning from 1.10.2016
   - Urban and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021
   - Theoretical and Historical Basics
   - Interdisciplinary Qualifications
   - Specialization
2. The field Designing must have been passed.
3. The field Integral Designing must have been passed.

Competence Goal

The students:

- can implement the scientific, design-oriented, constructive-technical, theoretical-historical, urban planning, organizational and draft-related methods that they have acquired during their studies in a targeted manner in order to work on complex architectural design tasks.
- can analyze and reflect their design draft regarding the social, cultural and technological context, can work out variants during the design process and can compare as well as evaluate these.
- are able to work out the necessary detail level depending on the task assigned as well as being able to portray and visualize this.
- can talk about their work in front of an audience and present this as well as being able to answer examiners' questions on the presented work in a substantive and comprehensive manner.
Content
The bachelor's thesis should encompass all of the competencies acquired during one's entire bachelor's study course and represent these within a final architectural design. It should also prove that the students are qualified to now work professionally or to take up a master's study course in Architecture. Within the framework of the bachelor's thesis the students independently develop an architectural design and within a set timeframe, based on scientific, design-oriented, constructive-technical, theoretical-historical, urban planning, organizational and draft-related methods. The time allotted for working on this as well as presenting the final result is set in accordance with the schedule made by the examination board. This time schedule, uniform for all students, is handed out together with the bachelor's thesis.

With a mandatory excursion.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the bachelor's thesis.

Annotation
For the bachelor's thesis there are topics available every semester. The examination board defines an examiner and a second examiner for every single topic. The assignment of the topics for the students takes places in accordance with a set allocation procedure.

Workload
In-class time: Supervision/presentations 60 h
Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 300 h
3.26 Module: Principles of Building Studies and Design [M-ARCH-103572]

**Responsible:** Prof. Meinrad Morger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107309</td>
<td>Principles of Building Studies and Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Morger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-109233</td>
<td>Principles of Building Studies and Design - Practical Course</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Morger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam lasting approx. 60 minutes on the contents of the lecture. Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework "Basics of Building Theory – Tutorial". This consists of several tutorials connected to the lecture contents which need to be taken during the semester.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- have gained basic knowledge based on selected projects and references.
- are able to identify and work out the most important principles regarding context, typology, structure and space.
- can independently work on exercises based on the insights they gained from the lecture and during self-study and are able to realize these design-wise.

**Content**

A typological look at architecture requires a series of lectures that presents various different buildings within a "collected series of lectures". A willful categorization of these buildings usually takes place against the backdrop of functional and programmatic requirements. Ordering according to usage comes about and the buildings can be thematically looked at and examined in accordance to their genre. An important feature when dealing with this topic is how these buildings have evolved over time and how certain building types have disappeared, this including the framework that lead to this or have led to this in the past. What is often swept under the carpet are hybrid application usages, contextual relationships and a usage-open architecture – these all being of great relevance when it comes to a complete teaching of Building Theory. These influence respectively mutate the "pure types". Due to this, a basic understanding of architecture is being created. The tutorials go more in-depth regarding the topics of the lectures.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Annotation**

With a mandatory excursion.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 30 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 90 h
Module: Selected Topics of Accessibility [M-ARCH-106573]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Caroline Karmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| T-ARCH-113245 | Selected Topics of Accessibility | 4 CR | Karmann |

**Competence Certificate**  
Examination of another type in the form of project presentations.

**Competence Goal**  
The students:

- experienced by themselves some of the challenges that people with disabilities may face in using spaces, by wearing/using special equipments (for example ageing-simulation clothes, or glasses that limit vision) while visiting built spaces
- have learned and tested design strategies that allow for greater accessibility, taking into account normative requirements and common sense regarding the ergonomics of spaces
- are able to analyze and optimize the accessibility of a project, and produce a technical report on the accessibility of spaces through schematic and working drawings
- can critically reflect on barrier-free architectural design and the systemic lack thereof
- have explored the role of assistive technology as a driver for inclusion and spatial independance

**Content**  
This course provides undergraduate and graduate students with an exploration of (in)accessibility through the usage of spaces through special equipment aimed at reducing one’s freedom of movement. Supplemented by normative guidance, precedents on universal design, and readings on inclusion, this course aims to provide a comprehensive introduction to accessibility and a critical examination of the design of spaces that often remain exclusive. This course is structured around analysis and design projects. As part of this course, a trip to Hamburg is planned to see exhibitions of Dialogue Special Entreprise.

**Module grade calculation**  
The module grade is the grade of the examination of another type.

**Annotation**  
If necessary with compulsory excursion

**Workload**
In-class time: Lecture, Exercises 60 h  
Self-study: Course preparation/follow-up, Design-journal, Project work 60 h
### 3.28 Module: Selected Topics of Architectural Theory [M-ARCH-103584]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107324</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of an oral test (qualified discussion contributions, oral presentation or an oral exam lasting for about 15 minutes) and a written paper respectively one's own independent research work whose scope and form is dependent on the respective task assigned.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- are able to analyze a specific subarea of architectural theory in a systematic and differentiated manner.
- are capable of tackling a topic, given or self-chosen, in the sense of "discursive practice" and are able to assess it using current architectural practice. They know the needed architectural vocabulary and with the aid of this they can represent their views in a differentiated and easily comprehensible manner when involved in an interdisciplinary communicative exchange.
- have the ability to work out and interpret key content in architectural theory texts.
- can write an independent text in accordance with the methods of working scientifically. Due to their work in research groups their team skills are well trained.

**Content**

In the module "Select Areas of the Theory of Architecture" subareas of architectural theory are dealt with. In the foreground there are basic questions focusing on the current and future state of the built-up environment. Interdisciplinary references to philosophy, cultural studies, the history of science and technology as well as current political and social conditions are a focal point.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

With excursion.

**Workload**

In-class time: Seminar 30 h  
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 90 h

**Recommendation**

Successful completion of the module “Theory of Architecture 1” and “Theory of Architecture 2”.
Module: Selected Topics of Art History [M-ARCH-103594]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Jehle
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

T-ARCH-107335  Selected Topics of Art History  4 CR  Jehle

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of an oral test (qualified discussion contributions, oral presentation or an oral exam lasting for about 15 minutes) and a written paper of about 15 pages.

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
The students:

- are able to analyze a selected art-historical topic in a proper scientific manner and are able to present their work results within the framework of a presentation and a discussion

Content
Taught and learned is basic knowledge on a selected topic in Art History of the Middle Ages, the Early Modern Period or the Modern Era.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Annotation
In this module there are several courses available every semester with changing topics.

Workload
In-class time: Seminar 30 h
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 90 h

Recommendation
Taking at least one lecture in "History of Art".
M 3.30 Module: Selected Topics of Building History [M-ARCH-103595]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| Mandatory | T-ARCH-107336 | Selected Topics of Building History | 4 CR | Medina Warmburg |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of an oral presentation of about 30 minutes as well as the written worked-out paper on this topic. There are certain courses where the examination requirement is project work consisting of a drawing of the given task.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- are capable of undertaking research, can study academic literature and sources as well as being able to work in a scientific manner.
- can work on a historical construction-focused single topic within the framework of a larger thematic complex.
- are able to present the results that they have worked out regarding a historical construction-focused topic in an oral, written and drawing form.

**Content**

Working on a historical construction-focused single topic within the framework of a given topic. Introduction to working scientifically.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

In this module several courses with changing topics are offered every semester.

**Workload**

In-class time: Seminar 30 h
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 90 h
Module: Selected Topics of Building History 2 [M-ARCH-105564]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-111168 | Selected Topics of Building History 2 | 4 CR | Medina Warmburg |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of an oral presentation of about 30 minutes as well as the written worked-out paper on this topic. There are certain courses where the examination requirement is project work consisting of a drawing of the given task.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- are capable of undertaking research, can study academic literature and sources as well as being able to work in a scientific manner.
- can work on a historical construction-focused single topic within the framework of a larger thematic complex.
- are able to present the results that they have worked out regarding a historical construction-focused topic in an oral, written and drawing form.

**Content**

Working on a historical construction-focused single topic within the framework of a given topic. Introduction to working scientifically.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

In this module several courses with changing topics are offered every semester.

**Workload**

In-class time: Seminar 30 h
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 90 h
Module: Selected Topics of Building Physics [M-ARCH-103592]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

**Credits:** 4

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 3

**Version:** 2

**Selected Topics of Building Physics (Election: at least 4 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-110400</td>
<td>Basics Sound Insulation</td>
<td>2 CR Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-110401</td>
<td>Basics of Fire Protection</td>
<td>2 CR Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-110403</td>
<td>Basics of Lighting Technology</td>
<td>2 CR Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Two oral exams of 15 minutes each on the contents of selected courses.

**Prerequisites**

none
Competence Goal

Basics of Lighting Technology:
The students:

- understand the relationship between the characteristics of various different light sources and human perception of these as well as health aspects. From this they can deduce the requirements needed for a lighting concept for certain building usages.
- know the relevant design concepts, strategies and technologies for lighting and illumination of interior and exterior areas and can explain the physical respective technical background to these.
- are familiar with the most important parameters and features for the assessment of lighting concepts for different types of buildings.
- can identify approaches of how to realize the lighting and illumination-relevant requirements within the design whilst taking into account the learned concepts, strategies and technologies.

Basics of Sound Insulation:
The students:

- know the relevant design and construction principles, materials and technologies needed in order to fulfill sound insulation and soundproofing requirements and can explain the physical respective background to this. The same is valid for the basics of spatial acoustics.
- are familiar with the most important parameters and stipulations for the sound insulation of various different building types; they can recognize possible sources of sound respectively noise and based on this they can deduce requirements regarding the sound insulation when it comes to different types of buildings and their usage.
- can identify approaches of how to realize the technical sound insulation and sound proofing requirements in both the design and building construction phases as well as being able to realize this with technical systems by taking into account the measures learned during the course.

Basics of Fire Protection:
The students:

- know the relevant design and construction principles, materials and technologies for the fulfillment of fire protection regulations and can explain the physical respectively the technical background to these.
- recognize possible causes for sources and the spread of fires and can deduce from these requirements for fire protection for various different building usages. They are familiar with the most important parameters and stipulations for fire protection for different building types.
- can identify approaches of how to realize the technical fire protection requirements in both the design and building construction phases as well as being able to realize this with technical systems by taking into account the measures learned during the course.

Basics of Planning Energy-Efficient Buildings:
The students:

- know the various different concepts and technologies of energy-efficient building as well as their parameters and are able to understand what influence they have and what their effects are on the performance of a building.
- from this can deduce relationships between the design of buildings and the construction of building components as well as being able to recognize integral approaches for target fulfillment.
- are able to assess energy-efficient building concepts and are able to classify these within the context of the existing building stock.

Content
This module teaches students an overview of the four important areas of building physics:
The lecture Lighting Technology deals with physical and physiological basics, questions of perception, basic lighting technology terminology, daylight usage, sources of artificial light and lighting control systems as well as calculation and simulation processes.
The lecture Fire Protection deals with building material and component characteristics as well as their technical fire protection classification, systems of fire detection technology, sprinkler systems and smoke/heat extraction, smoke and fire compartments, emergency exits as well as fire protection concepts.
The lecture Energy-Efficient Buildings deals with concepts and technologies regarding the topics thermal insulation, solar buildings, passive cooling as well as energy power supply based on renewable energies.
In all four lectures, in addition to the teachings of the basics based on practical examples, extensive constructive and design-based aspects related to the various different topics are discussed. Excursions supplement the respective courses on offer.
Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the oral exams.

Annotation
With a mandatory excursion.

Workload
Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60 h

Recommendation
The successful participation in the modules "Building Physics" and "Technical Building Equipment".
3.33 Module: Selected Topics of Building Technology [M-ARCH-103591]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107332 | Selected Topics of Building Technology | 4 CR | Wagner |

**Competence Certificate**  
Other examination requirements consisting of a presentation of the design in plans, building a model to a large scale and a written worked-out paper on the practical tutorials; in this a relationship to the design task must be presented.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Competence Goal**
The students:

- can describe the dependencies of a spatial building envelope that consists of building materials, the supporting structure, the physical building and functional requirements as well as the production. All of this has to be related to the formal aspects regarding buildings.
- can apply simple experimental and numerical methods for the development of curved forms.
- can explain the requirements that come about regarding the design of building envelopes.
- can analyze the costs for the production of simple building envelopes based on selected building materials, joining techniques and construction methods.

**Content**
This module teaches students the theoretical and practical aspects of construction methods for spatially curved building envelopes. Building envelopes made up of various different building materials are dealt with. The module gives an overview on the dependencies of the forms and shapes to building materials, construction methods, supporting structures and building physics. Knowledge is imparted so that students are able to analyze designs that include free forms.

**Module grade calculation**
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**
In-class time: Seminar 45 h  
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 75 h
3.34 Module: Selected Topics of Building Technology [M-ARCH-103587]

**Responsible:**
TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann  
Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel  
Prof. Dr. Caroline Karmann  
Prof. Andrea Klinge  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Petra von Both  
Prof. Andreas Wagner  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner  
Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-ARCH-107327</th>
<th>Selected Topics of Building Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Dörstelmann, Hebel, Karmann, Klinge, La Magna, von Both, Wagner, Wagner, Wappner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of a seminar paper in written and/or drawn form of maximum 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk taking maximum 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Competence Goal**
The students:

- have a well-founded vocabulary of building-technological and specialized terminology at their disposal.
- can work on building-technological tasks and questions within a design context.
- are able to consequently adjust their method of working based on manifold and partially contradictory influencing factors such as materials, function, design etc. within the framework of a structured working process.
- are able to select and apply suitable tools for the respective steps within the work process.

**Content**
The focus content-wise is on the building-technical work on a certain topic. Hereby questions dealing with the fields of building construction, sustainable building, methods of design, structural support planning, material science, the history of building technology, building technology, building physics, technical equipment and extensions or the building lifecycle management are worked on.

**Module grade calculation**
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**
Only one of the courses on offer can be chosen. The individual courses are only offered on an irregular basis. The respective offers and their topics are listed in the course catalog.

**Workload**
In-class time: Seminar 65 h  
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 75 h
Module: Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience [M-ARCH-106574]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Caroline Karmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-113246 | Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience | 4 CR | Karmann |

**Competence Certificate**
Examination of another type in the form of project presentations.

**Competence Goal**
The students:

- understand the basics of a good daylight design and are able to integrate visual comfort of spaces into the architectural design process  
- can analyze and optimize a project for visual comfort using a combination of qualitative and quantitative methods  
- are able to evaluate daylight penetration in a space using building performance simulation tools  
- can synthesize their design intentions in the form of schematic diagrams  
- can think critically about visual comfort (e.g., what are the important variables to account for when it goes to daylight penetration and access to view out? what can be verified via common daylight metrics?)

**Content**
This course provides students with an in-depth introduction to solar geometry, daylight in buildings, visual comfort and view out. The non-image forming effect of light on our health and the challenges of visual impairment and will also be addressed. While rooted in architectural design, this course will draw on fundamentals of physics, ophthalmology, chronobiology and environmental psychology in order to better understand what is meant by visual well-being in spaces. This course is based on various analysis and design methods, such as scale models, real-world measurements and computer simulation. It is structured around analysis and design projects.

**Module grade calculation**
The module grade is the grade of the examination of another type.

**Annotation**
if necessary with compulsory excursion

**Workload**
In-class time: Lecture, Exercises 60 h
Self-study: Course preparation/follow-up, Design-journal, Project work 60 h
3.36 Module: Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture [M-ARCH-103586]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Riklef Rambow

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107326 | Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture | 4 CR | Rambow |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a presentation/oral report taking 30 minutes and a written paper of max. 20 pages.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can select in a targeted manner and design visual as well as verbal presentation media in order to be able to make their design thoughts and ideas easily understandable and to communicate these in a convincing manner.
- know what a narrative structure is, what types of structures there are and how they can optimally exploit their rhetorical potential in order to be able to convince a variety of target audiences.
- recognize important performative aspects regarding the presentation of designs, being also able to analyze and evaluate these. They can produce and formulate a script for their own, independent presentation.
- can work in a self-organized and reflected manner, they have organizational competencies at their disposal as well as the social competence to give and to receive critical feedback.

**Content**

The course's focus is on the successful teaching and understanding of the qualities of architectural designs. Based on communication-psychological and rhetorical approaches it is demonstrated how a customized, argumentatively consistent strategy for portrayals and presentations can be developed and realized in a convincing manner using media tools. Visual formats such as sketches, various different forms of plans, photos and perspectives are critically discussed and tested as well as optimized as to their communicative limits and possibilities. Through practical application with written and oral feedback techniques basic communication skills are systematically trained.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

In-class time: Seminar 30 h
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 90 h

**Recommendation**

Successful participation in the module "Architecture Communication and Working Scientifically".
Module: Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication [M-ARCH-105818]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111674</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Dörstelmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements based on a final presentation.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- have deepened their knowledge of a specific area of digital design and/or production methods
- can apply it in the context of current architectural challenges.

**Content**

This module provides an introduction to various areas of digital design and/or digital fabrication methods with varying topics.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirement.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60h
3.38 Module: Selected Topics of Fine Art 1 [M-ARCH-103582]

Responsible: Prof. Stephen Craig
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of handing in and presenting the semester works produced during the semester (scope, number and type vary according to the topic).

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
The students:

- can apply drawing techniques.
- are able to record the proportions and the layout of an object and are able to translate this in a drawn atmospheric image composition.
- have developed creative potential as well as having sharpened their own personal perceptive skills.
- are able to conceptually work out a topic with the aim of postulating their own thesis and to realize this whilst working freely on a project.
- can critically assess and question as well as being able to come up with comparative deductions.
- are able to select the right means and forms for their statements and produced work.

Content
In this module changing topics in various forms of expression as, for example, (nude) drawing, plastic and sculptural design, book design etc. are all taught. At the beginning observing, perceiving and targeted questioning of that what one is focusing on as well as intensively dealing with the topic all build the fundamentals for the design process as a whole. The insights gained are analyzed, interpreted and formulated into an own statement. After the students have found their topic, their concept, they can then realize this by working freely.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Workload
In-class time: Seminar / Tutorials 45 h
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 75 h

Recommendation
Successful completion of the module "Visual and Sculptural Design".

Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook as of 28/03/2024
3.39 Module: Selected Topics of Fine Art 2 [M-ARCH-103583]

**Responsible:** Prof. Stephen Craig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-107323 | Selected Topics of Fine Art 2 | 4 CR | Craig |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of handing in and presenting the semester works produced during the semester (scope, number and type vary according to the topic). Mandatory and a prerequisite is the regular participation in class.

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can apply drawing techniques.
- are able to record the proportions and the layout of an object and are able to translate this in a drawn atmospheric image composition.
- have developed creative potential as well as having sharpened their own personal perceptive skills.
- are able to conceptually work out a topic with the aim of postulating their own thesis and to realize this whilst working freely on a project.
- can critically assess and question as well as being able to come up with comparative deductions.
- are able to select the right means and forms for their statements and produced work.

**Content**

In this module changing topics in various forms of expression as, for example, (nude) drawing, plastic and sculptural design, book design etc. are all taught. At the beginning observing, perceiving and targeted questioning of that what one is focusing on as well as intensively dealing with the topic all build the fundamentals for the design process as a whole. The insights gained are analyzed, interpreted and formulated into an own statement. After the students have found their topic, their concept, they can then realize this by working freely.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

In-class time: Seminar / Tutorials 45 h
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 75 h

**Recommendation**

Successful completion of the module "Visual and Sculptural Design".
3.40 Module: Selected Topics of Structural Analysis [M-ARCH-106127]

**Responsible:** Dr. Anette Busse

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-112498</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a term paper with a written and a drawing part in accordance with the layout requirements, 6-10 pages DIN B 4.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can undertake research on a chosen project.
- are able to use and work with secondary sources and, if necessary, also primary sources.
- are capable of analyzing a built project as well as being able to comprehend, clearly portray and visualize the design, the constructive execution and the materialization of the project.
- can assess and categorize projects with a view to architectural concepts and constructive realization.

**Content**

The module allows the participating students to intensively deal with a realized project that is selected in a coordinated manner. After an intensive research and analysis period, the design and construction are drawn in a comprehensive manner. The results are recorded and summarized in a documentation which includes illustrations and text. Here the students portray the relationship between design idea and the actual material-based, constructive realization of the project.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**

In-class time: Supervision 5 h
Self-study: Project work 115 h
3.41 Module: Selected Topics of Structural Design [M-ARCH-104513]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Structural Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>La Magna, Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of seminar papers in written and/or drawn form encompassing a maximum of 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk lasting a maximum of 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- have the vocabulary of the terminology of load-bearing and supporting structures at their command.
- can grasp and record structures and subcategorize these into partial supporting structures.
- are able to analyze and realize different topics in a support structure planning way.
- can integrate this knowledge in one’s own design process and be able to draft and design load-bearing support structures.

**Content**

Based on the basic knowledge gained from the mandatory courses in the field of support structure planning, these are gone into in-depth and applied by working on a topic in a supporting structure planning way. The necessary skills for in-depth design methods of supporting structure planning are also taught.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

Maybe with a mandatory excursion.

**Workload**

In-class time: Seminar 45 h  
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 75 h
Module: Selected Topics of Sustainability [M-ARCH-103684]

Responsible: Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-ARCH-107426 | Selected Topics of Sustainability | 4 CR | Hebel |

Competence Certificate

Other examination requirements consisting of a worked out, written paper of a self-chosen topic within the framework of the seminar, having coordinated this with the lecturer beforehand.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students:

- understand the influence and effects of the usage of extracted and extended resources and raw materials in the construction industry.
- are able to understand and independently assess the complete lifecycle of a building product with regard to its sustainability.
- are capable of applying their knowledge for the usage, and eventually (if there is interest), for the research and invention of new and alternative building materials.

Content

In the wake of industrialization our construction industry has focused more and more on mineral-related, finite material sources that are invariably coming to an end due to the intensive extraction of these. The 21st century is now allowing a paradigm change to take place: A reorientation from extraction to extension as well as a full reusage of our material resources. This requires the (re)discovery, research and development of alternative building materials and a transition in their industrial application. The aim of the joint seminar work which includes lectures, discussions, oral presentations, experiments as well as a final written paper is to highlight the potential and application possibilities of such alternative building materials within a sustainable, industrialized construction industry.

Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Workload

In-class time: Seminar 30 h
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 90 h
3.43 Module: Selected Topics of Urban Design [M-ARCH-103593]

Responsible: Prof. Henri Bava  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel  
Prof. Christian Inderbitzin  
Prof. Markus Neppl  

Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture  
Part of: Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-ARCH-107334 | Selected Topics of Urban Design | 4 CR | Bava, Engel, Inderbitzin, Neppl |

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of a term paper in written and/or drawn form to the scope of maximum 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk of maximum 20 minutes duration.

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
The students:

- can avail of a well-founded vocabulary when it comes to urban development/planning and discipline-specific terminology.
- are able to structure and portray manifold and partially contradictory urban development or landscape planning problems and themes.
- have basic knowledge of how to work scientifically and are able to work out their own positions on the topic. They can present this discipline-specific knowledge in a fitting manner and form.

Content
The contents of the module are working on an urban development topic. Hereby questions from the fields of city district planning, international urban development, landscape architecture or regional planning are worked on.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Annotation
The individual courses are on offer only on an irregular basis. The respective courses on offer as well as the topics are listed in the course catalogue.

Workload
In-class time: Seminar 45 h  
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 75 h
Responsible: Prof. Henri Bava
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel
Prof. Christian Inderbitzin
Prof. Markus Neppl

Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture

Part of: Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of a term paper in written and/or drawn form to the scope of maximum 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk of maximum 20 minutes duration.

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
The students:

- can avail of a well-founded vocabulary when it comes to urban development and discipline-specific terminology.
- are able to structure and portray manifold and partially contradictory urban development or landscape planning problems and topics.
- have basic knowledge of how to work scientifically and are able to work out their own positions on a topic. They can present this discipline-specific knowledge in a suitable form.
- can develop their own opinions on urban development questions and can represent these during discussions.

Content
The contents of the module is working on an urban development topic within the framework of, for example, a workshop, a summer university course or an excursion.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Annotation
The individual courses are only offered on an irregular basis. The respective offers and their topics are listed in the course catalog.

Workload
In-class time: Seminar/Workshop/Excursion 90 h
Self-study: Preparation/follow-up, written paper/project 30 h
3.45 Module: Selectet Topics of Building Studies and Design [M-ARCH-103577]

**Responsible:** Prof. Marc Frohn  
Prof. Simon Hartmann  
Prof. Meinrad Morger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107317</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Other examination requirements consist, as a rule, of seminar papers in written and/or drawn form to the scope of, as a rule, maximum 40 pages and a presentation or an oral presentation taking maximum 20 minutes as a whole.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Competence Goal**  
The students:

- can avail of a well-founded vocabulary of the terminology used within design practice and theory.
- can work out, analyze and reflect on architectural spaces within social, cultural and technological contexts.
- are able to thematically describe and analyze their work methodology, based on multifaceted and partially contradictory influencing factors such as context, function, imagery, etc. within the framework of a structured work process.
- are able to select and apply suitable tools for the respective steps within their work processes.

**Content**  
The topic that they will work on is chosen by the students themselves and must be communicated to and coordinated with the teachers. At the start of the semester the students have to produce a short exposé which clearly defines the question/topic, relevance, aims and ways of approaching the subject matter. During the course of the semester an in-depth analysis and working out of the topic takes place. The content-related focus is on the interaction and analysis with topics having to do with architectural spaces, building planning and building theory. Getting closer to the core issues is done by examining relevant reference projects, various different design approaches and/or design processes as well as dealing with the architectural vocabulary. These should be placed within cultural, social and technological contexts and thematically analyzed.

**Module grade calculation**  
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**  
Only one of the four courses can be chosen. The individual courses are on offer at irregular intervals.

**Workload**  
In-class time: Seminar 30 h  
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 90 h
**3.46 Module: Seminar Week [M-ARCH-105821]**

**Responsible:** Studiendekan/in Architektur  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** Urban- and Landscape Planning from 1.11.2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3 terms</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111677</td>
<td>Seminar Week 1</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Architektur</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-111678</td>
<td>Seminar Week 2</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Architektur</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Two completed courseworks each consisting of attendance at one seminar week and completion of the tasks set there.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

Students:

- have expanded their professional knowledge.
- are able to work in teams and contribute to the group with their specific skills and knowledge concerning architecture.
- have deepened their understanding of relationships between the areas of knowledge and life involved in the production and impact of architecture.
- are able to develop solutions for a specific problem in a short time.

**Content**

Within the framework of the seminar week, various courses are offered as block courses in a special semester week. The offer is aimed at all semesters of the Bachelor's and Master's program. In this way, contacts can be made and learning can take place from one another across all semesters and study programs. The students work on narrowly defined tasks that can be completed within one week and deal with all aspects of architectural theory.

**Module grade calculation**

not graded

**Annotation**

Two different Seminar Weeks must be attended and the completed courseworks have to be completed. With a mandatory field trip, if applicable.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Seminar Week 60-120 h  
Independent study: 0-60 h
3.47 Module: Static and Strength of Materials [M-ARCH-103555]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-107292</td>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-109234</td>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials - Practical Course</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 300 minutes.

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the coursework "Statics and the Science of Material Strengths - Tutorial". This is made up of several semester-accompanying tutorials that are directly related to the lecture contents.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can analyze simple supporting structures.
- are able to organize the spatial structure of the supporting structures.
- can describe the load carrying and its effects on the supporting structure and are able to portray the hierarchy of the supporting structure within the structure as a whole.
- can bring the structure with its spatial design into context with their own design.
- can explain the interconnections that result from the basics of construction statics when it comes to the measurements of the building components and can apply these onto simple supporting structures.
- can describe the basic laws of building statics and are able to apply these when developing a simple supporting structure.
- are able to communicate with the planners of supporting structures in their technical terminology and know about the theoretical relationships between form-determining sizes of the building components and supporting structures with regard to the internal load.
- are able to undertake simple calculations for a rough estimation of the dimensioning of components and to use the necessary aids for this in a proper, methodical manner.

**Content**

This module teaches students the theoretical and practical aspects for planning simple supporting structures. The basics of the effects of the transmission of torques and forces onto supporting structures and for building components are dealt with. In this module an overview of the spatial organization of simple supporting structures and the knowledge about the laws of fundamental construction statics for practical application within supporting structures is given. This knowledge is used for the analysis of the supporting structure of the design project in the module Studio Structures in order to describe and illustrate the load-bearing characteristics and the supporting structure itself in one's own words.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60

**Recommendation**

Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Structure".
Module: Structural Analysis [M-ARCH-103590]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Specialization (Compulsory Elective Modules Specialisation)

Credits 4
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 3
Version 1

Mandatory
T-ARCH-107330 Structural Analysis 4 CR La Magna

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of the supporting structure analysis of an existing building that is drawn up during the semester, the presentation of the results in an oral talk of about 20 minutes duration and a written paper of maximum 20 pages. The work takes place in groups of two and regular supervision respectively corrections take place.

Prerequisites
none

Competence Goal
The students:
- can carry out independent research on a building, especially when it comes to the supporting structure of said building.
- are able to analyze and interpret the researched data.
- can portray the analyzed structure in an abstract manner and can clearly explain its functions and operating principles.

Content
In the course existing buildings are looked at regarding their building history, historical background, building typology and construction. A special focus is on the analysis of the supporting load-bearing structure. In every semester a new thematic focus is dealt with.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Annotation
With a mandatory excursion.

Workload
In-class time: Seminar 45 h
Self-study components: preparing/follow-up work, project work 75 h

Recommendation
Successful completion of the module "Structural Design".
Module: Structural Design [M-ARCH-103558]

**Competence Certificate**
Written exam taking about 180 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework "Supporting Structure Design Composition of the Studio Design". This consists of the semester-accompanying structural design composition of the draft project in the module "Studio Material" which is to be worked on and produced during the semester. Working on the design project takes place in the same groups as in the module "Studio Material". In the course of the semester up to three supervisions resp. corrections take place. This part of the progress monitoring occurs during one's studies in the framework of up to two intermediate and one final presentation together with the presentation in the "Studio Material". There the worked out results in the formats drawings, models, texts and presentations are portrayed and evaluated. The presentation duration of the supporting structure design composition is approx. 5 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Competence Goal**
The students:

- know the basic terminology of load-bearing constructions and supporting structures.
- have the skills, based on this basic knowledge, to be able to work and successfully cooperate with structural planers and engineers during the design, planning and construction phases.
- are able to analyze the load-bearing capacity and the principles of different types of supporting structures, are able to grasp the different possibilities of the load transfer within a structure and can quickly assess the dimensions and volumes of the different powers at play.
- understand the decisive influence of the specific building material characteristics on the load-bearing capacity and can apply this knowledge in a targeted manner for the fulfillment of stipulated building conditions.
- are able to understand the building design parameters resulting from the choice of building materials used and to be able to roughly estimate the dimensions of individual building elements whilst taking into account the various supporting structures needed.
- know the various supporting structure types and systems with their specific advantages and disadvantages as well as knowing the methods to roughly estimate building elements of these supporting structure systems.
- recognize the relation between load-bearing construction, material selection, building details and architectural design results and being able to grasp the fact that the supporting structure design is an integral part of the design as a whole.
- can apply the knowledge learned for their own studio design drafts, can select various supporting structures with regard to material, function and design/shape and are able to successfully integrate these into their design draft process.

**Content**
In the module the Science of Supporting Structures both the basic functions and the effects emanating from the various different important supporting structures (physical and technical basics) are taught in addition to, and especially, the significance of the supporting structure design in the architectural design process with a view to form, function, sustainability and design/shape. Based on examples, the different types of supporting structures and their variants regarding features and usage possibilities are presented and analyzed. Basic load-bearing constructions such as one or multiple-field supports, trusses, framework supporting structures, arch or rope constructions but also special types of supporting structures such as reinforced concrete structures, hall structures or modular structures (e.g. prefabricated lightweight construction systems) are discussed. Another topic is the bracing or reinforcing of buildings or even the "construction below zero". Here there is a special emphasis on the influence of material characteristics upon construction and design of building elements and structures; i.e. construction using the proper materials.
Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Workload
Class attendance: Lectures, tutorials 60 h
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation, project work 60

Recommendation
Take this concurrently with the module "Studio Material".
3.50 Module: Studio Context [M-ARCH-103550]

**Responsible:** Prof. Henri Bava  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel  
Prof. Markus Neppl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Designing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-109961 | Design in Studio Context | 10 CR | Bava, Engel, Neppl |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of four, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 20 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

Successful completion of the module "Studio Material".

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- can with the aid of various methods analyze, structure and formally describe problems in the field of urban planning design.
- are able to recognize urban planning processes and to independently work on integrative solutions to problems.
- are able to articulate their design ideas orally, in writing, as drawings and as models.
- are able to work in and with a team, are able to organize their work processes in a timely and content-related manner as well as being able to present the work results in an appropriate manner, including presenting to third parties.

**Content**

Within the project a large-scale design is developed that covers various different scale and size levels all within an urban context. The module also covers having a look at cities and urban areas, landscapes and settlements within their individual contexts. The knowledge and competencies gained in the module "Basics of Urban Planning" are practically applied within the project.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

Only one of the three courses can be booked. An even distribution of the students for the three courses/professors takes place in accordance with an allocation procedure based on priorities.

With a mandatory excursion.

**Workload**

In-class time: Supervision/presentations 45 h  
Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 225 h

**Recommendation**

Take this module along with the modules "Basics of Urban Planning", "Principles of Building Studies and Design" and "Urban Development and Construction Planning Law".
Module: Studio Material [M-ARCH-103549]

Responsible: Prof. Ludwig Wappner
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: Designing

Credits: 10
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 3
Version: 2

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-ARCH-109960</th>
<th>Design in Studio Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 CR</td>
<td>Wappner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of two, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

Prerequisites
Successful completion of the module "Studio Structure".

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-ARCH-103548 - Studio Structure must have been passed.

Competence Goal
The students:

- can apply methods for the working out and evaluation of alternative solutions for medium complexity design and construction tasks.
- are able to portray various dimensional spaces in both cross-section and layout planning.
- can systematically structure both the shell and the supporting structure.
- are able to plan and evaluate lighting and atmosphere of large spaces.
- can systematically select concepts and optimize these, can work on these in an exemplary manner and make these more precise in a constructive manner with the focus on clarifying what materials should be used.

Content
In this module knowledge about and skills for designing and constructing based on medium complexity tasks from the field of civil engineering are taught. Here the focus is on clarifying the context, the spatial functional and constructive structure whilst taking into special account the material and system-related structural joining principles. Especially the materialization of the designs is looked at and knowledge about structural design and technical building systems is incorporated.

Module grade calculation
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

Annotation
Only one of the three courses can be booked. An even distribution of the students for the three courses/professors takes place in accordance with an allocation procedure based on priorities.

With a mandatory excursion.

Workload
In-class time: Supervision/presentations 60 h
Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 240 h

Recommendation
Take this module along with the modules "Building Construction", "Structural Design" and "Technical Building Systems".
**Module: Studio Space [M-ARCH-103547]**

**Responsible:**
- Prof. Marc Frohn
- Prof. Simon Hartmann
- Prof. Meinrad Morger

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:**
Designing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-109958 | Design in Studio Space | 10 CR | Frohn, Hartmann, Morger |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of two, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- have a basic understanding of the significant cultural, social and technological dimensions of spatial studies and architecture.
- can recognize basic architectural elements and spatial strategies, can analyze their conforming principles and can apply these in their own design work. They can, under supervision, formulate simple ideas and concepts and, under guidance, can develop simple spatial approaches based on this.
- are capable of transferring and integrating the design concept, based on fundamental influencing factors such as context, function, light etc., into a building within the framework of a structured design process. In addition, they can work out variants and compare these during the design draft process.
- can describe, portray, analyze, individually design and evaluate architectural spaces and spatial sequences regarding geometry, light and usage. They have at their command a basic spatial understanding and imaginative power as well as being able to create basic spatial relations and connections.
- understand the basic design-oriented and order-building principles, can develop these as well as being able to apply these.
- grasp the fundamental principles of architectural drawings and design as well as model building.
- recognize basic spatial and architectural relations within their setting.

**Content**

In the studio, parallel to the lecture "Basics of Design Theory – Architectural Thinking 1", the basics of architectural design are taught. During the course of the semester architectural queries with increasing levels of complexity based on analysis and design tasks are worked on. Fundamental knowledge of architectural elements, bodies, space (spatial sequences), context, spatial programs as well as the relationship to humans and their perception are all taught.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

Only one of the three courses can be booked. An even distribution of the students for the three courses/professors takes place in accordance with an allocation procedure based on priorities.

With a mandatory excursion.

**Workload**

In-class time: Supervision/presentations 60 h
Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 240 h
**Recommendation**
Take this module along with the module "Basics of Design Theory".
M 3.53 Module: Studio Structure [M-ARCH-103548]

**Responsible:** Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Designing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-ARCH-109959 | Design in Studio Structure | 10 CR | Wappner |

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of two, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

Successful completion of the module "Studio Space".

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- learn methods regarding the development, working on and evaluation of alternative solutions for design and construction tasks that have a low complexity level.
- are able to develop projects from the urban planning stage to the principle spatial disposition all the way to materialization and the joining of building components.
- can develop concepts in a systematic manner, select alternatives as well as being able to optimize these.
- are able to work through these in an exemplary and detailed manner and to constructively make these more precise with a focus on the clarification of the building structure.

**Content**

This module teaches the basics of design and construction based on low-complexity design tasks coming from the field of civil and structural engineering. Here the focus is on clarifying the context, the spatial functional and constructive structure whilst taking into special account the material-related and system-related structural joining principles.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

Only one of the three courses can be booked. An even distribution of the students for the three courses/professors takes place in accordance with an allocation procedure based on priorities.

With a mandatory excursion.

A part of the orientation exam.

**Workload**

In-class time: Supervision/presentations 60 h

Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 240 h

**Recommendation**

Recommendation: Take this module along with the module "Basics of Building Construction"
3.54 Module: Studio System [M-ARCH-103551]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel  
Prof. Christian Inderbitzin

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Integral Designing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ARCH-109962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place individually or in groups; regular supervision respectively corrective sessions take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one’s studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- are able to work on a complex planning project. For this they learn both the ability to analyze the context as well as being able to create usage, development, access and layout concepts.
- are able to name targeted and those aspects that are relevant for their respective designs regarding sustainable building methods and are able to transfer these into an architectural design.
- can apply all of the already learned competencies in the areas of building physics, technical systems and structural support planning onto a complex topic and recognize the integration of the various disciplines in the design process as an essential basis for sustainable building.
- are able to work out a suitable presentation and portrayal concept which also includes a 3D presentation of the project.

**Content**

In the studio "Order" the basics that are taught in the module "Sustainable Building" are transferred to an architectural design draft, then evaluated and discussed. In the course of the semester a complex planning project from the field of residential and housing construction will be worked on at various scale levels, all based on analysis and design tasks. Through the integration of the disciplines Structural Support Planning, Construction Physics and Technical Extension into the design project itself one can then define and fully understand what is meant by the term "sustainable building". This is an interdisciplinary approach which is undertaken in an integrative manner.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Annotation**

Only one of the three courses can be booked. An even distribution of the students for the three courses/professors takes place in accordance with an allocation procedure based on priorities.

With a mandatory excursion.

**Workload**

In-class time: Supervision/presentations 60 h

Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 240 h

**Recommendation**

Due to the simultaneous mandatory attendance of the lecture "Sustainable Building" synergies are given so that the gained insights from the various disciplines and scale levels can be transferred to and, of course, integrated into the architectural design project.
3.55 Module: Sustainability [M-ARCH-103552]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Integral Designing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Mandatory**
  - T-ARCH-107289: Sustainability 4 CR Hebel

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirement that consists of an oral discussion on the topics of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Competence Goal**
The students:

- know the basics of sustainable building.
- know the important milestones, models and systems for categorizing and evaluating sustainable concepts within construction.
- have gained knowledge on the interaction of ecological, economical, social, ethical and aesthetic sustainability within construction.
- can – even if these are partially contradictory – recognize, evaluate and weigh the requirements coming from the various disciplines regarding the aspect of sustainability.
- are able to realize the knowledge gained within the architectural design project.

**Content**
In this module the basics as well as thoughts dealing with the topic of sustainable building are presented and discussed. Thereby, on the one hand, the significance of the topic within its historical dimension is highlighted as well as, on the other hand, the relevance for future construction projects. The question as to the sensible and ethical use of natural resources within construction is the focal point of what is being examined. Thereby, a differentiation is made between usage and consumption of our natural living conditions. Presented are models and positions on construction based on cycles, certification models, integral planning, lifecycle assessment, energy consumption and needs as well as the provision thereof, the minimization of material usage, customer satisfaction, participation in design processes all the way to large-scale looks at land distribution and urban planning tasks. The term sustainability is therefore discussed within its ecological, economical, social, ethical and aesthetic dimension, specifically for future building tasks. Students should be able to reflect the described topics independently and critically as well as being able to integrate these into their design plans as a matter of fact.

**Module grade calculation**
The module grade is the grade of the other examination requirements.

**Workload**
In-class time: Supervision/presentations 30 h
Self-study components: Development of an architectural design 90 h

**Recommendation**
Due to the simultaneous mandatory attendance of "Studio Order" synergies are given so that the gained insights from the various disciplines and scale levels can be transferred to and, of course, integrated into the architectural design project.
3.56 Module: Theory of Architecture 1 [M-ARCH-103561]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** Theoretical and Historical Basics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Meister</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theory of Architecture 1</td>
<td>Meister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Theory of Architecture 1 - Practical Course</td>
<td>Meister</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of an Open Book Upload exam. The task is digitally supported and must be completed within a defined time window of 90 minutes from home. Aids are permitted. Students download the tasks as a file at the beginning of the time window, work on them digitally and upload the results as a submission immediately after the end of the processing time in a limited time window. The submission includes the declaration of independent processing and indication of the aids.

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework "Architecture Theory 1 - Tutorial". This consists of the weekly compilation of written position papers on the respective lecture topics of approx. half an A4 page. The minimum number of position papers that have to be handed in will be made public at the start of the university semester (approx. half of the number of lectures).

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students:

- are familiar with the developments in architecture theory and the basics of modern architectural theories and have acquired context knowledge on society, philosophy and culture.
- can identify architectural styles of thought and designs within the respective historical (time-wise) and cultural context and can recognize the relevance for the current ongoing architectural discourse.
- have knowledge regarding the fundamental scientific and theoretical argumentation and know about the essential methods of scientific research, academic work and critical architectural analyses.
- have developed an understanding for the design relevance of theories. By confronting and dealing with architecture-specific fields of discourse they are able to understand architecture theory as the basis for socially responsible planning, design, administrative or analytical tasks.

**Content**

In the modules "Architecture Theory 1" and "Architecture Theory 2" interdisciplinary architectural models of thought are analyzed, put into historic contexts and theoretically reflected on. By confronting various terms and definitions such as «Function, use, comfort», «Perception, atmosphere, staging», «Myth nature – construction, environment, resource», «Design tools and instruments of awareness» and «Logistic landscapes. Infrastructure, power and global availability» basic questions as to the relationship of object and theory in architecture are brought up and discussed. Special attention is given to political thought in general as well as current social trends. Both modules are conceived as consecutive and interrelated modules.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Annotation**

A part of the orientation exam. If necessary with excursion.

**Workload**

Class attendance: Lectures 60 h

Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation 60 h
### Competence Certificate

Other examination requirements consisting of an Open Book Upload exam. The task is digitally supported and must be completed within a defined time window of 90 minutes from home. Aids are permitted. Students download the tasks as a file at the beginning of the time window, work on them digitally and upload the results as a submission immediately after the end of the processing time in a limited time window. The submission includes the declaration of independent processing and indication of the aids.

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework "Architecture Theory 1 - Tutorial". This consists of the weekly compilation of written position papers on the respective lecture topics of approx. half an A4 page. The minimum number of position papers that have to be handed in will be made public at the start of the university semester (approx. half of the number of lectures).

### Prerequisites

none

### Competence Goal

The students:

- can deal with the most important basic terminology and current architectural theories on the topics of architecture and urbanism. In addition to this, they have gained in-depth knowledge on the social, technological, media-related and cultural conditions of architectural practice.
- can differentiate, analyze and formulate complex architectural concepts in their respective cultural, historical, social and political contexts as well as being able to do this for their significance with a view to the current architectural discourse.
- have developed an in-depth and differentiated understanding for the relevance of theory for the architectural design project.
- are, in addition, capable of arguing in a scientific-theoretical manner and in applying the basic methods of scientific research and academic work as well as critical architecture analysis.

### Content

In the modules "Architecture Theory 1" and "Architecture Theory 2" interdisciplinary architectural models of thought are analyzed, put into historic contexts and theoretically reflected on. By confronting various terms and definitions such as «Function, use, comfort», «Perception, atmosphere, staging», «Myth nature – construction, environment, resource», «Design tools and instruments of awareness» and «Logistic landscapes. Infrastructure, power and global availability» basic questions as to the relationship of object and theory in architecture are brought up and discussed. Special attention is given to political thought in general as well as current social trends. Both modules are conceived as consecutive and interrelated modules.

### Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

### Workload

Class attendance: Lectures 60 h
Independent study: preparing/follow-up work, exam preparation 60 h

### Recommendation

Successful completion of the module "Theory of Architecture 1"
4 Courses

4.1 Course: Advanced Topic of Bachelor’s Thesis [T-ARCH-107688]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710103 Advanced Building Studies Design (Frohn): GRID</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>/ 📚</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710205 Advanced Architectural Design Studies (Morger)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P / 📚)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710306 Advanced Architectural Design Studies: (Hartmann)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P / 📚)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720508 Advanced Construction Technology Design Studies (Wappner)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P / 📚)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720602 Advanced Construction Technology Design Studies (Hebel)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>/ 📚</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731061 Advanced Urban Design Project Studies: The Term &quot;Transformation&quot; (Neppl)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>/ 📚</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731161 Advanced Urban Design Project Studies (Engel): Inner City on the Edge, Freiburg / Rules and Players</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 📚</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731211 Advanced Urban Design Project Studies: Urban Hydrotopos – Karlsruhe’s Co-Evolutionary Dynamics of Urban and Hydric Processes (Bava)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>/ 📚</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731261 Advanced Project Studies (Multerer/Inderbitzin): Housing Models</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 📚</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗃 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
Completed coursework consisting working on the "Specialization Bachelor Thesis" usually, as a rule, takes place individually or in groups of two; there are regular supervisory and correction sessions. The produced results in the form of drawings, models, texts and lectures are presented and assessed within the framework of presentations or workshops during one's studies.

Annotation
Only one of the four courses can be booked, in each case by the examiner at whom the Bachelor's thesis is also completed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:
### Advanced Building Studies Design (Frohn): GRID
1710103, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**
The event can only be selected in conjunction with the associated design GRID and is mandatory for this.

### Advanced Architectural Design Studies (Morger)
1710205, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
Attending the course is only possible for participants of the design project

### Advanced Architectural Design Studies: (Hartmann)
1710306, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**
Attending the course is only possible for participants of the design project

### Advanced Construction Technology Design Studies (Wappner)
1720508, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**
This event can only be chosen in connection with the associated design studio.

### Advanced Construction Technology Design Studies (Hebel)
1720602, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**
This event can only be chosen in connection with the associated design studio "Top Up!" - redensification concepts for Würzburg-Gartenstadt (Hebel).

### Advanced Urban Design Project Studies: The Term "Transformation" (Neppl)
1731061, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
The term "transformation" appears almost in all building and urban development projects. This in-depth study aims to clarify what it means and how these findings can be applied to the respective projects. In this context, different theoretical boundary conditions will be examined, and historical and current examples will be compiled, examples will be summarized. Subsequently, the focus will be on the transferability to future projects and on the potential for the further development of urban neighbourhoods.

The event can only be chosen in connection with the corresponding urban design project "Urban Transformation" and is mandatory for it.

**Appointment:** Thu, 2:00 pm, Bldg. 11.40, EG, R015 (the dates will be announced during the seminar)

**Exam:** 31.07.2024

### Advanced Urban Design Project Studies (Engel): Inner City on the Edge, Freiburg / Rules and Players
1731161, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

**Appointment:** Thu, 2:00 pm, Bldg. 11.40, EG, R015 (the dates will be announced during the seminar)

**Exam:** 31.07.2024
Content
The future development of the city center is the subject of numerous professional, political and social debates. The interests are diverse and often conflicting. Political representatives and citizens' initiatives, experts inside and outside the administration and investors – they all have a direct and indirect influence on the planning and design of the city center. The subject of the in-depth study is to look at the various groups of actors and decision-making processes, but also the legal framework conditions.

This course is carried out in cooperation with the experts for public construction law Prof. Dr. jur. Jörg Menzel and Prof. Dr. Werner Finger.

Appointments: Thu
First meeting: Mon 15.04.2024, 2:00 pm, 11.40 R013
Submission/Exam: Thu 15.08.2024
Form: Teamwork
The course can only be chosen in conjunction with the corresponding design (Inner City on the Edge. Freiburg. (Engel)) and is mandatory for this course.

Advanced Urban Design Project Studies: Urban Hydrotopos – Karlsruhe’s Co-Evolutionary Dynamics of Urban and Hydric Processes (Bava)
1731211, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
This course can only be chosen in conjunction with the related course Urban Planning (LV 1731210) and is compulsory for this course.
1st meeting: 18.04.2024, 10:00 a.m., Bldg 11.40, R 122
Exam: 01.08.2024
Form of work: Teamwork

Advanced Project Studies (Multerer/Inderbitzin): Housing Models
1731261, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The course consists of preparatory and accompanying short exercises for the studio Wohnen für Alle. At the beginning of the semester, we define various groups of residents and design typical living situations for them. This developed scenario may serve as the starting point for the development of the project. The detailed thematic focus of the specialization is determined in connection with the existing building that is to be transformed. The course is mandatory and can only be selected in combination with the associated studio Wohnen für Alle.
First Meeting: 29.5.2024, 11:30 -12:00 am,
Bldg. 11.40, R 115, Presence
Submission/Presentation: 5.6.2024, 11:30 am -14.30 pm, Geb. 11.40, R 115, Presence
Team: Sebastian Multerer, Christian Inderbitzin, Anna Schork, Maximilian von Zepelin, Edda Zickert, Srdjan Zlokapa
4 COURSES

Course: Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis - Portfolio [T-ARCH-107690]

4.2 Course: Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis - Portfolio [T-ARCH-107690]

**Responsible:** Prof. Marc Frohn
Prof. Simon Hartmann
Prof. Meinrad Morger
Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103576 - Advanced Topic of Bachelor's Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Completed coursework consisting of a portfolio to be created by the students individually and without any supervision. The result is handed in as a physical portfolio. The portfolio is assessed as it relates to completeness, the plausibility and comprehensibility of the presented projects, the graphical and design-related quality as well as the technically skilled quality.
### 4.3 Course: Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1 [T-ARCH-107305]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103568 - Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Other examination requirements consisting of a drawing-based term paper and the successful participation in the tutorials related to the courses of the module (tutorial certificates).

**Prerequisites**  
none
4.4 Course: Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2 [T-ARCH-107306]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103569 - Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2024</th>
<th>1720802</th>
<th>Integrative Digital Methods</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</th>
<th>Dörstelmann, Fuentes Quijano, Feldmann</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a drawing-based term paper and the successful participation in the tutorials related to the courses of the module (tutorial certificates).

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Integrative Digital Methods**

1720802, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**

The course trains the ability to effectively combine and apply analogue working strategies and digital methods in the design process.

Basic knowledge from architectural geometry is deepened and expanded through integrative digital methods, such as 3D modelling, renderings, image editing and layout, as well as 3D scanning and printing.

Three complimentary topics will introduce methods that reinforce previously learned content and further develop students' digital skills.

The focus is on combining the different methods and teaching students how they can be used integratively in the design process to address complex challenges.

First meeting: Fri 19.04.2043, 09:45 – 11:15 (20.40, Egon-Eiermann- Studierenden Hörsaal)

Exam: 09.08.24
4.5 Course: Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3 [T-ARCH-107307]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103570 - Architectural Geometry and Digital Form Design 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720803</td>
<td>Explorative Digital Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Dörstelmann, Fuentes Quijano</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, ☑ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a drawing-based term paper and the successful participation in the tutorials related to the courses of the module (tutorial certificates).

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Explorative Digital Methods**

1720803, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

The course Explorative Digital Methods provides practical application skills and theoretical background knowledge for the reflected use of digital tools in the architectural design process.

Building on the previous courses Architectural Geometry and Integrative Digital Methods, the course lays the foundations of controlled decision-making processes in digital design and students develop the necessary knowledge for integrative and explorative geometry generation at the interface of creative and performative design criteria. The goal is to integrate knowledge of parametric visual programming into your workflows and enable its productive application in your architectural studies.

First meeting Friday 03.11.2023
Final Submission: 08.03.2024
4.6 Course: Architectural Theory Research Topics [T-ARCH-107325]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103585 - Architectural Theory Research Topics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of actively participating in the seminar sessions (oral and written discussion contributions as well as presentations) as well as a study work project respectively one's own independent research work whose scope and form is dependent on the respective task assigned.

**Prerequisites**

none
4.7 Course: Art History [T-ARCH-111667]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Inge Hinterwaldner
Prof. Dr. Oliver Jehle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-105812 - Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741310</td>
<td>Art History: Lecture: History of the Arts and their Theories: Baroque, Rococo and Classicism</td>
<td>Lecture / 📚</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Jehle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741311</td>
<td>Art-History: Lecture: Images and Concepts of Nature and Landscape</td>
<td>Lecture / 📚</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Fiorentini Elsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741312</td>
<td>History of Art: Lecture: Art in Exile 1933-1945</td>
<td>Lecture / 📚</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Papenbrock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Examination of another type as Open Book Upload exam. Tasks that are digitally supported and completed from home within a defined time window of 120 minutes. Aids are permitted. Students download the tasks as a file at the beginning of the time window, work on them digitally and upload the results as a submission immediately after the end of the processing time in a limited time window. The submission includes the declaration of independent processing and the indication of the aids.

The examination covers the content of both lectures offered in the respective semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Art History: Lecture: History of the Arts and their Theories: Baroque, Rococo and Classicism**

1741310, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

As bizarre and eccentric, the French adjective baroque sums up the characteristics of an artistic language that became audible around the year 1600 and spread from Rome to the whole of Europe. Intoxicating dynamics and theatrical lighting characterise the representative splendour of baroque art. The Rococo rises this artistic language, seduces with profound surface and gallant games, before Classicism calls us to order: noble simplicity and quiet grandeur instead of masquerade and fête galante? We will see how the arts take their origin from the sea, shells grow up the walls and only the Age of Enlightenment dries up this moist matrix.

Appointment: Tue 11:30 - 1 pm 20.40 Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal
First Meeting: Wed 24.10.2023
Submission/Exam: 08.03.2024

**Art-History: Lecture: Images and Concepts of Nature and Landscape**

1741311, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Images of nature and landscape have always presupposed an engagement with the physical world, but they are also an engagement with the individual experience of that world. How is this aesthetic and epistemological confrontation with the external and internal world configured in the history of nature and landscape imagery, and how is it reflected in practices and theories? We ask these questions in different historical periods and for different forms of nature and landscape imagery, from painting to photography, performance, and digital design.

Appointment: Wed 8:00 - 9:30 am 20.40 Egon-Eiermann-Hörsaal
First Meeting: Wed 25.10.2023
Submission/Exam: 08.03.2024

History of Art: Lecture: Art in Exile 1933-1945
1741312, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The subject of this lecture is the emigration of artists during the Nazi era. The lecture deals with the structures and organisations of the exile of artists in Paris, Prague, London and other places, with the exile biographies of artists such as Oskar Kokoschka, Max Beckmann, Paul Klee and many others, but above all with the works of art that were created during the emigration and that address the experience of exile in different ways. In addition, newer approaches to exile research in art history will be presented and discussed.

Appointment: Wed 2:00-3:30 pm 20.40 Egon-Eiermann-Hörsaal
First Meeting: Wed 25.10.2023
Submission/Exam: 08.03.2024
4.8 Course: Artistic and Sculptural Design [T-ARCH-107304]

**Responsible:** Prof. Stephen Craig  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103567 - Artistic and Sculptural Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710363</td>
<td>Artistic and Sculptural Design: Drawing +</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / On-Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Craig, Kranz, Pawelzyk, Schelble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗪 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of works that are undertaken during the semester in the tutorials as well as handing in the works (workbook of the lecture series, sketching book and the complete folder of drawings) at the end of the semester.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Artistic and Sculptural Design: Drawing +**

1710363, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
On-Site

**Content**

The course DRAWING+ begins with a series of lectures on drawing processes, narrative story structures and visual-literary collage processes. Afterwards, in the practical part, drawing techniques are worked out together. At the end of the course, students will create their own final artistic project on the topic "MOVING DRAWING - Drawing in Motion".

Criteria for grading are the exercises accompanying the course and the final submission of the artistic project. Regular class attendance is compulsory and required.

Appointment: Tue 9:00 AM - 1:00 PM  
First meeting: Tuesday, 24.10.2023, 9:45 AM, 20.40 EE HS, 20.40

Submission/Exam:
4.9 Course: Bachelor's Thesis [T-ARCH-107248]

**Responsible:**
Prof. Marc Frohn
Prof. Simon Hartmann
Prof. Meinrad Morger
Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103546 - Module Bachelor's Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Thesis</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710102</td>
<td>GRID (Frohn)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710204</td>
<td>Architecture Academy in Leipzig (Morger)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710302</td>
<td>Spaces for learning. Horizontal ambiguities (Hartmann)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1720507</td>
<td>Vertical Living (Wappner)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1720601</td>
<td>Top Up!* - redensification concepts for Würzburg-Gartenstadt (Hebel)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>5 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731086</td>
<td>Urban Transformation - New Urban Planning Strategies for Beiertheimer Feld (Neppl)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>5 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731160</td>
<td>Inner City on the Edge. Freiburg. (Engel)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>5 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731210</td>
<td>Urban Hydrotopos – Karlsruhe’s Co-Evolutionary Dynamics of Urban and Hydric Processes (Bava)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>5 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731260</td>
<td>Housing for Everyone (Multerer/Inderbitzin)</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>5 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🔄 Online, 🎧 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ☢ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The bachelor's thesis is comprised of the architectural design assessments and examinations that a student undertakes during the semester. Working on the design task takes place on an individual basis and regular supervisory phases respectively corrective measures take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the framework of one to two intermediate milestone presentations and one final one. Here the worked out results are presented in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations and these are then graded. The duration of each presentation is approx. 20 minutes per person.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Final Thesis**
This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

- **Submission deadline**: 3 months
- **Maximum extension period**: 1 months
- **Correction period**: 6 weeks

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The Grid is an absolute and repetitive system, expanding to infinity in all directions and independent from any local condition. An emblematic structure of Modernism, the Grid shows its indifference to narrative, specificity and to a sequential reading of any kind.

As a system that can be applied anywhere and anytime, it became a tool for universality, its architectural role being independent from history or geography. The possibility of endless repetition made it a device for control and order in the process of rationalizing complicated structures or dealing with programmatic complexity. The extreme regularity reveals the search for something absolute and an autonomous aesthetic decision, rather than imitation of an existing condition.

In today’s architectural environment we experience a paradoxical reappearance of the Grid:

**Why do we still look for a universal device in a time when architectural discourse focuses on identity and specificity?**

**Is the Grid a self-reassuring presence in a progressive loss of control, as the process of building becomes more and more complex?**

**Why do we need a structural device that helps us rationalize complicated structures, if today we finally possess tools to calculate and manufacture complex forms?**

The Studio will explore the possibilities, the pitfalls as well as the contradictions inherent in the Grid.

Regular Meetings: Thursday, 11:00am-6:00pm, Studio
First Meeting: 18.04.2024, 10:30 pm, Studio
Mandatory Excursion: 25-28.04.2024
Presentation: 31.07.2024

Content
This semester, we complete our series of design studios based on urban building types with the project for an architecture academy in the city of Leipzig. Leipzig is not only a historical center of trade and commerce but has a rich cultural and artistic tradition. To this day, it is a globally relevant cultural center, with both its character and architecture uniquely shaped by the meeting of different political systems. Into this specific urban context, we imagine a facility for the future-oriented training of architects. As the teaching of building culture is subject to constant change, the specific spaces required for that teaching periodically need to be redefined and composed anew. In terms of building history, there are various models in Germany such as the Bauakademie in Berlin by Schinkel, the Kunstgewerbeschule in Weimar by van de Velde, the Bauhaus in Dessau by Gropius, or the Architecture Faculty of the Technical University of Darmstadt by employees of the university building department there, all of which we will visit on an excursion in order to trace the historical evolution of the type. The project serves not only as an examination of elementary architectural topics such as context, space, light, structure, and the development of a building type, but is also as an opportunity for students to reflect on the teaching and learning of our own profession.

**1st meeting**: Thursday 18.04.2024, in Room 113 Seminar Room GBL.
**Field trip**: Thursday 25.04. to Sun 28.04.2024.
**Delivery of plans and model**: Friday 26.07.2024
**Final critique**: 31.07. und 01.08.2024
Content

Spaces for Learning - Horizontal Ambiguity examines the university as a historically evolved physical space for learning and more generally for intellectual interaction. Universities have long been a cradle of new building types serving better learning, teaching, researching, assembling, celebrating, etc. (library, auditorium, laboratory, mensa, etc.). Digital communication and AI drastically changes the spatial needs of universities. Contemporary spaces of learning tend towards spatial flexibility and programmatic ambiguity. How can architecture contribute to the academic culture of questioning the status quo rather than clinging to architectural types? The university as a campus, though often located within the city, is typically spatially segregated from it. How can ambiguity help to establish new ways of interacting between these specialized places of learning and the city?

Students will use architectural tools and methods to create spatially ambiguous conditions allowing for a complex array of possible uses, and interactions for learning, both within, and in relation to the city.

The strategies distilled from this research will be applied to the site through adaptation and testing of anticipatory design strategies.

The projects will investigate the topic of horizontal ambiguity and its application for contemporary spaces of learning through structure, skin, materiality, (indoor) topography, light and orientation.

Language: English
Appointments: Thursday, 10 - 18h
First Meeting: 18.04.2024, 10:00 AM R204
Final Presentation: 29.07.-31.07.2024
Hand-in: 26.07.2024 until 12:00 AM (noon), R221
Form: Individual work
First and Second Examiner: Prof. Simon Hartmann / Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister

Vertical Living (Wappner)
1720507, SS 2024, 8 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content

By 2050, according to studies by the Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development almost 80% of people will spend their everyday lives in urban agglomerations - but there is a lack of qualified inner-city living space. Due to the constant shortage of building land and the associated rise in land prices, as well as efforts to minimize new land sealing in the surrounding area, hybrid high-rise buildings could be an answer in the search for densification and living space potential.

A hybrid-use high-rise building is to be built on the banks of the Rhine in the immediate vicinity of Mannheim city center. In its prominent urban location, the significant high point is intended to act both as a link between the city center and the port area and as a landmark between the neighboring cities of Mannheim and Ludwigshafen. Conceptually, a bridge for pedestrians and cyclists, which has already been discussed for a long time, could be included.

Diverse forms of housing and the integration of commercial and public functions form the basis for a heterogeneous usage structure. Through an intensive examination of the complex type of high-rise building, the necessary urban context and the current socially relevant issues for future-oriented construction, a strong and independent response to this topic is to be developed on this multi-layered basis. Conceivable uses could include commercial living and working, culture, leisure and social activities in addition to traditional housing.

Inspired by an excursion to Berlin, we want to explore the structural characteristics of hybrid building complexes and the special design features of tall buildings and their possible construction methods.

Regular date: Thu 14:00-18:00
1st meeting on 18.04.2024 at 10:00 in R240
Intermediate critique 1: 16.05.2024
Intermediate critique 2: 20.06.2024
Final presentation: 30. - 31.07.2024
Form of work: individual work
Study focus: Building Technology

Top Up! - redensification concepts for Würzburg-Gartenstadt (Hebel)
1720601, SS 2024, 5 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Project (PR0) On-Site
Content

*to add, to fill, to refill, to recharge*

Due to the structural and sociological changes in society and the associated increase in awareness of ecological, economic and socio-cultural sustainability, existing buildings are becoming increasingly important. In addition to avoiding construction waste, conserving primary resources and limiting emissions, the use of existing architectural buildings can also promote the sustainable and future-oriented development of cities, which in turn helps to preserve existing functioning structures and thus the urban appearance. Overall, dealing with existing buildings helps to achieve a balance between economic, technical and architectural development, environmental protection and cultural heritage.

The semester design, which deals with the refurbishment and revitalization of four row buildings in Würzburg-Frauenland, is fed by the results of the seminar "Understanding existing buildings", in which a contemporary documentation of the existing buildings was created in WS 23/24 on the basis of sketches, photographs, surveys and models. The aim of this semester is to develop a sustainable vision for the new and further development of living, working and living in this area, connected to the entire residential neighbourhood.

First Meeting: 18.04.2024, Bldg. 20.40, Studio
Submission: 26.07.2024
Presentation: 29. - 31.07.2024
Form: Individual work

**Urban Transformation - New Urban Planning Strategies for Beiertheimer Feld**

(Neppl)

1731086, SS 2024, 5 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The planning area Beiertheimer Feld is part of Karlsruhe's south-west city centre. Despite its central location within the city, the area is not very present in the perception of many Karlsruhe residents. The area is characterised by a very heterogeneous mix of residential and commercial functions, in which individual landmarks, high-rise buildings and large-scale hospital and educational facilities, as well as unfinished perimeter block structures and undeveloped areas contrast with one another.

The aim is to develop an urban development strategy across various scales, ranging from a framework plan for the entire area, to the design of a building ensemble in a focus area, including its schematic architectural formulation.

The project is looking for innovative concepts for a future-oriented model district that combines a diverse mix of uses and sustainable urban development. In the sense of a "What if...?", these projects show which urban qualities can be developed for the Beiertheimer Feld by new urban components and open spaces, and which potential synergy effects could be realised in interaction with the existing urban structures.

Appointment: Thu 9:45:00 am – 1:00 pm, Bldg. 11.40, R015
First Meeting: 18.04.2023, 9:45 am, Bldg. 11.40, R015, Site-visite
Pin-up: 16.05. and 20.06.2024
Presentation: 30.07.2024
Form: teamwork, individual work
Focus of study: Urban Design
Recommendation: at least 1 successful completions of a master design-project

**Inner City on the Edge. Freiburg. (Engel)**

1731160, SS 2024, 5 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Freiburg's city center forms the cultural and economic center of the city and is also an important place of representation and identification. In addition to reconstruction efforts based on the historic city layout after the Second World War, the vision of a car-friendly city in the 1960s led to the creation of car parks directly next to the cathedral, among other things. The pedestrian zone introduced in 1973 ensured car-free areas, but traffic planning outside the city center continued to focus on motorized private transport. The city center ring road encompasses the historic old town and forms an additional traffic connection within the city. At the same time, with its width and volume of traffic, the ring road also forms a barrier. The studio's task is to develop urban planning proposals for a coherent transformation of the existing urban fabric and its edges – with ideas for the functional role of the city center, future-oriented forms of mobility and high-quality public spaces. How can the city center be better connected with the neighboring urban spaces – spatially and functionally? The project is being carried out in cooperation with the City of Freiburg, the civilian initiative "Perspektive Europaviertel" and with students of Mobility and Infrastructure of KIT.

Appointment: Thu
First Meeting: Mon 15.04.2024, 10:00 am, 11.40  R013
Excursion: 25.04.–26.04.2024
Pin-Up: Mon 13.05.2024, Thu 27.06.2024
Submission: Fri 26.07.2024
Presentation: Mon 29.07.2024
Form: Group of 2 students/Individual work
Recommendation: -
Focus of study: Urban Design

Urban Hydrotopos – Karlsruhe’s Co-Evolutionary Dynamics of Urban and Hydric Processes (Bava)
1731210, SS 2024, 5 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Water certainly is one of the topics that is reconquering the urban agenda in the recent years. Climate change has accelerated the effects of processes that voracious urban planning generated: unlimited sprawl, lack of permeable soils, no infiltration of rain water, canalization of rivers and streams and industrial use of lakes cohabitate with a countryside in relentless agricultural exploitation. Which ecological, cultural and symbolic values of water can permeate in the urban realm? How to imagine novel paradigms of symbiosis between the city and its blue infrastructure? Which forms take these cooperations and how do they foster human and non-human cohabitation?

Building up from a thorough analysis of the historical and technological evolution of the extraction, use and disposal of water in Karlsruhe, a series of visionary projects are to be proposed. In them, water, architecture, landscape and public spaces collaboratively construct metabolic urban ecosystems. Circularity is here key, not only of the building materials, but also of the uses and the biological and meteorological processes. Working simultaneously on several scales, the proposals will show their impact on regional, metropolitan, architectural and biological milieus.

1st meeting: Thu 18.04.24 10:00, Building 11.40, Room 122
Intermediate critique: 16.05.24, 18.06.24
Mandatory excursion: 25.–26.04.24, Karlsruhe
Submission/presentation: 01.08.2024
Form of work: Group of two
Study focus: Urban planning
Recommendation: at least 1 completed master's design(s)
Content
In the upcoming semester, we will explore the architectural potential for creating living spaces within existing urban fabric in Karlsruhe.

The main theme is social housing, which is constantly decreasing in Germany. Creating affordable housing for low-income groups is an important tool for achieving social equality. However, social housing is currently not a significant topic in architectural discourse. By reinterpreting the concept, we aim to focus on the adaptation of existing buildings.

We develop floor plans based on a group of residents that reflect our pluralistic society and meet the eligibility criteria. Our aim is to provide architectural richness beyond the standards of the building industry while still leaving room for some speculation. We strive to bring life to the 'apartment at the minimum'. By thoughtfully combining existing and new elements, we create floor plans and facades on a larger scale that correspond to our time.

Throughout the semester, we will engage in discussions with experts and incorporate their contributions. Our in-depth study will focus on developing the fundamentals, exploring housing forms, and creating models of existing buildings. During our excursion to Paris, we will examine various residential buildings on site.

First Meeting: 18.4.2024, 10 am
(Bldg. 11.40, R 115)
Pin-Ups: to be announced
Mandatory excursion: Paris, travel dates will be announced
Submission/Presentation: 26.7.2024/1.8.2024
Form: Individual work or teamwork is possible
Languages: German/English is possible for the discussions of the projects
Team: Sebastian Multerer, Christian Inderbitzin, Anna Schork, Maximilian von Zepelin, Edda Zickert, Srdjan Zlokapa
4.10 Course: Basic Concepts of Urban Development and Urban Planning [T-ARCH-111657]

Responsible: Prof. Markus Neppl
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: M-ARCH-105810 - History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Urban Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| WT 23/24 | 1731051 | Urban Development: Urban Perspectives Basic Concepts of Urban Design and Planning | 2 SWS | Lecture / 🗣 | Neppl |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🎰 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
Oral exam taking 15 minutes

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Urban Development: Urban Perspectives Basic Concepts of Urban Design and Planning

Content
All large and small cities in Germany notice a huge dynamic in the fields of population development, job growth, mobility supply, climate adaptation and resource efficiency. Simply waiting, thinking exclusively in terms of one's local area, and merely reacting is no longer sufficient to answer the questions of the future.

To make a relevant contribution to these social discussions, the terms necessary for effective communication must be classified and generally understandable. The lecture provides an overview of the current topics and background of urban development and enables an introduction to the current debate about the future of our urban ways of life.

Regular date/lecture: Tue, 9:45-11:15 am., Bldg. 20.40, Hörsaal Nr.9 / Egon-Eiermann-Hörsaal

Oral exam: End of February 2024
\section*{4.11 Course: Basic Course in the Study Workshop Modell [T-ARCH-107342]}

\textbf{Responsible:} Willy Abraham  
Andreas Heil  
Anita Knipper  
Manfred Neubig

\textbf{Organisation:} KIT Department of Architecture

\textbf{Part of:} M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
Type & Completed coursework & Credits & 2 & Grading scale & pass/fail & Recurrence & Irregular & Version & 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{Modeled Conditions}
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ARCH-107340 - Workshop Introduction must have been passed.
4.12 Course: Basic Course in the Study Workshop Photography [T-ARCH-107341]

**Responsible:** Bernd Seeland  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modeled Conditions**  
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ARCH-107340 - Workshop Introduction must have been passed.
### 4.13 Course: Basics of Building Construction [T-ARCH-107291]

**Responsible:** Prof. Ludwig Wappner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103554 - Basics of Building Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>Wappner, Schneemann, Klinge, Hörmann, Michalski, Tusinean, Häberle, Calavetta, Weber, Kochhan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1720501</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of the constructive, semester-accompanying work on the design project in the module "Studio Material". Working on the task is undertaken in groups of two and there is supervision and corrections made on a regular basis. The progress monitoring occurs during one’s studies in the framework of up to two intermediate and one final presentation together with the presentation in the Studio Material. There the worked out results in the formats drawings, models, texts and presentations are portrayed and evaluated. The presentation length of the building construction-related composition is approx. 5 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Building Construction**  
1720501, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
On-Site

**Content**

The lecture series „Basics of Building Technology“ is closely related to the contents of the studio. The lectures are structured by basic elements of construction and are conveying a deeper look into the relations between material, detail, construction and design, illustrated by contemporary as well as classical built examples. The main focus lies on analysis and reflection, which complement fundamental technical aspects. As such, the lecture series is supplemented by tutorials and works as a basis and stimulus for autodidactic work, which is essential for studio activity.
**Course: Basics of Design Theory [T-ARCH-107303]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Marc Frohn
Prof. Simon Hartmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103566 - Basics of Design Theory

**Type**
Examination of another type

**Credits**
4

**Grading scale**
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
Each winter term

**Version**
1

---

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>Basics of Design Theory (Exercise)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>Basics of Design Theory</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

---

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of two parts: In the framework of a written exam the important contents of the topics dealt with in the lecture as well as the accompanying texts and drawings made available will be examined. The duration of the written exam is approx. 150 minutes. Working on the accompanying exercise usually takes place, as a rule, in groups of four to five. There are regular supervision and correction sessions. The progress monitoring of the tutorial takes place within the framework of a final presentation. Here the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models and presentations. The duration of the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

---

**Prerequisites**

none

---

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Basics of Design Theory (Exercise)**

1710103, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

As accompanying exercise to the lecture series «Grundlagen der Entwurfslehre» selected buildings are analysed. The aim of the exercise is to study concrete architectural buildings from different times under specific aspects such as spatial structure and functional structure and to present them with drawings and models.

Regular appointment: We, 10:00 - 11:15 / 20.40 Grüne Grotte
First meeting 25.10.2023 10:00 - 11:30 / 20.40 Fritz-Haller Hörsaal (HS37)
Submission/Exam: 17.01.-24.01-31.01.2024

**Basics of Design Theory**

1710302, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

The lecture series "Grundlagen der Entwurfslehre" deals with a broad spectrum of relevant architectural topics and serves as a foundation for your architectural vocabulary.

Appointment: We, 11:30 AM – 1:00 PM, 20.40. Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal (HS37)
First meeting: 08.11.2023, 11.30 AM, 20.40. Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal (HS37)
Submission/Exam: 28.02.2024
4.15 Course: Basics of Fire Protection [T-ARCH-110401]

Responsible: Prof. Andreas Wagner
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: M-ARCH-103592 - Selected Topics of Building Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1720961</td>
<td>Sected Topics of Building Physics: Fire Protection</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wagner, Hermann

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam of 15 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Sected Topics of Building Physics: Fire Protection
1720961, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

In the lecture module ‘Fire Protection’ properties of building materials and building parts and their classification in terms of fire protection, fire alarm systems, fire-extinguishing systems and fume/heat outlets, fire zones, escape routes and fire protection concepts are introduced. Besides addressing fundamental knowledge, construction and design related aspects are discussed in the context of the named topics on the basis of examples from practice. For qualification targets see module handbook.

Appointment: Fr. 09:45 AM - 13:00 PM fortnightly R240 Bauko
First meeting: Fr. 03.05.2024, 09:45 AM
Submission/Exam: 09.08.2024
Number of Participants: 10
4.16 Course: Basics of Lighting Technology [T-ARCH-110403]

**Responsible:** Prof. Andreas Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103592 - Selected Topics of Building Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 23/24</th>
<th>1720960</th>
<th>Selected Topics of Building Physics: Basics of Lighting Technology</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🗣</th>
<th>Wagner, Alanis Oberbeck</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕒 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam of 15 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Selected Topics of Building Physics: Basics of Lighting Technology**  
1720960, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V) On-Site

**Content**

Students will gain an insight into lighting technology and lighting design from an architectural perspective. The lecture covers physical and physiological principles of light, questions of perception, the relationship between light and health, basic lighting terms, the use of daylight, artificial light sources and lighting control, as well as calculation and simulation methods. For qualification objectives see module manual.

Appointment: Mon. 11:30 AM - 15:30 PM fortnightly, 20.40, Grüne Grotte  
First meeting: 30.10.2023, 11:30 AM - 15:30 PM  
Submission/Exam: 01.03.2024  
Number of Participants: 10  
Attention: This lecture with a volume of 2 credits is part of the module „Selected Topics of Building Physics“. It can be combined with "Noise Protection" in the winter term or with "Fire Protection" or "Energy-efficient Buildings" in the summer term.

**Responsible:** Prof. Andreas Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103592 - Selected Topics of Building Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2024</th>
<th>1720962</th>
<th>Sected Topics of Building Physics: Energy Efficient Buildings</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / ⏯</th>
<th>Wagner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, ☢ Blended (On-Site/Online), ⏯ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Oral exam of 15 minutes.

**Prerequisites**
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Sected Topics of Building Physics: Energy Efficient Buildings**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sected Topics of Building Physics: Energy Efficient Buildings</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1720962, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, <a href="#">Open in study portal</a></td>
<td>On-Site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**
In the lecture module ‘Energy-efficient Buildings’ concepts and technologies for heat protection, solar buildings, passive cooling and energy supply with renewable energies are investigated. Besides addressing fundamental knowledge, construction and design related aspects are discussed in the context of the named topics on the basis of examples from practice. For qualification targets see module handbook.

**Appointment:** Tues. 09:45 AM - 11:15 AM R240 Bauko  
**First meeting:** Tues. 16.04.2024, 09:45 AM  
**Submission/Exam:** 06.08.2024/07.08.2024  
**Number of Participants:** 10
### 4.18 Course: Basics Sound Insulation [T-ARCH-110400]

**Responsible:** Prof. Andreas Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103592 - Selected Topics of Building Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720961</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Physics: Basics Sound Insulation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Wagner, Grunau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, ℹ️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam of 15 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Selected Topics of Building Physics: Basics Sound Insulation**

1720961, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

Students are given an in-depth insight into noise protection, sound insulation of buildings and room acoustics. The lecture covers physical fundamentals of sound characteristics and propagation, properties of materials and components, design and construction details as well as building services components for sound insulation and room acoustics. For qualification objectives see module manual.

Appointment: Fr, 11:30 AM - 01:00 PM, 20.40, Architektur, HS. 9  
First meeting: Fr, 27.10.2023, 11:30 AM - 01:00 PM, HS. 9  
Fr 14:00 PM-15:30 PM 20.40 Architektur, HS. 9

Submissio/Exam: 26.02.2024  
Number of Participants: 10

Attention: This lecture with a volume of 2 credits is part of the module „Selected Topics of Building Physics“. It can be combined with “Lighting Technologies” in the winter term or with “Fire Protection” or “Energy-efficient Buildings” in the summer term.
4.19 Course: Basis Course Photogrammetry [T-BGU-107444]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Thomas Vögtle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-104004 - Basis Course Photogrammetry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>6072203</td>
<td>Basis Course Photogrammetry</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🧩)</td>
<td>Weidner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>6072203</td>
<td>Basis Course Photogrammetry</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🧩)</td>
<td>Weidner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a graded project work (drawing/constructive) which consists of a worked-out paper on one of the practical exercises.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Basis Course Photogrammetry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6072203</td>
<td>WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**

After the differentiation of the photogrammetry over other measuring procedures recording systems, basic admission as well as evaluation procedures are presented in detail. In practical exercises, these are translated into real examples.

Appointment: Fr, 09:45 - 13:00, Schwieisky HS / SKY

1st meeting: Fri, 27.10.2023

Exam / Final presentation: 08.12.2023

**Organizational issues**

1. Hälfte der Vorlesungszeit

**Basis Course Photogrammetry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6072203</td>
<td>SS 2024, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**

After the differentiation of the photogrammetry over other measuring procedures recording systems, basic admission as well as evaluation procedures are presented in detail. In practical exercises, these are translated into real examples.

Appointment: Fr, 11:30 - 15:30

1st meeting: Fri, 22.04.2022

Number of participants: 10 Master, 10 Bachelor
4.20 Course: Building Construction [T-ARCH-107294]

**Responsible:** Prof. Ludwig Wappner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103557 - Building Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 23/24</th>
<th>1720501</th>
<th>Building Construction (Lecture)</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🗣</th>
<th>Wappner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720502</td>
<td>Building Construction (Exercise)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🧩</td>
<td>Wappner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of the constructive, semester-accompanying work on the design project in the module "Studio Material". Working on the task is undertaken in groups of two and there is supervision and corrections made on a regular basis. The progress monitoring occurs during one’s studies in the framework of up to two intermediate and one final presentation together with the presentation in the Studio Material. There the worked out results in the formats drawings, models, texts and presentations are portrayed and evaluated. The presentation length of the building construction-related composition is approx. 5 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Building Construction (Lecture)**  
1720501, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  

**Content**

The lecture series “Baukonstruktion” (Building Technology) is structured similarly to the second semester lectures and is tied closely to the content of the studio projects and aims to complement the design studio work with essential information.

Lecture content is structured following design principles and methods, spanning from large scale structural systems to joint details and their architectural and space-defining properties. These elements of a comprehensive architectural design project are being illustrated, analysed in order to finally be implemented into the design studio. The lectures don't solely aim at transferring rigid technical information, but strive to sharpen the implicit awareness that design and construction technologies form a cohesive unity within architectural design.

The lecture series is intended as an aid and encouragement for autodidactic learning, which is an essential building block of successful design work and architectural education at the KIT.

First meeting: Wednesday, 19th October 2022, 11:30 AM - 13:00 PM  
Submission: Monday, 13th February 2023  
Exam: Wednesday, 15th February 2023

**Building Construction (Exercise)**

1720502, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

First meeting: Wed, 19.10.2022, 11:30 am, Building 20.40, Egon-Eiermann-Hörsaal (HS16)
4.21 Course: Building Materials Science [T-ARCH-107290]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103553 - Building Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720603</td>
<td>Building Material Science</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Hebel, Böhm</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🌐 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗼 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking about 90 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Building Material Science**

1720603, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The lecture series provides an overview of the origin or production as well as the specific properties and application possibilities of the most important building materials. Aspects of the sensible use of the materials, resistance and protective measures, advantages and disadvantages compared to other building materials, as well as examples of outstanding applications in historical and contemporary buildings are presented. In addition to well-known and widely used building materials, new and alternative materials and their research are discussed. The students should be taught a respectful and sustainable understanding of materials, whereby the knowledge of the specific characteristics and possible applications of the materials should naturally be incorporated into the design planning.

First Lecture: 27.10.2023

Examination: 23.02.2024
Course: Building Physics [T-ARCH-107293]

**Responsible:** Prof. Andreas Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103556 - Building Physics

**Type:** Oral examination

**Credits:** 4

**Grading scale:** Grade to a third

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Version:** 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam of approx. 20 minutes on the contents of the lectures and exercises.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Building Physics**

1720952, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

In the exercise accompanying the lecture, questions of energy-efficient and climate-appropriate design are dealt with. The focus is on the heat balance, comfort, and heat and moisture protection. Calculation methods and tools for the quantification of energy-related as well as heat and moisture-related issues are introduced and applied.

Appointment: Mon 09:45 - 11:15 AM HS37 Fritz Haller

First meeting: Mo. 22.04.2024, 09:45 AM

Submission/Exam: 30.07.2024/31.07.2024

**Building Physics**

1720953, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

In this lecture module questions with regard to outdoor and indoor climate, heat protection in winter and summer, passive solar energy use, energy-efficient and climate-conscious design as well as moisture protection are addressed. Additionally, methods and calculation routines/tools for heat and moisture protection and energy performance evaluation are introduced. For qualification targets see module handbook.

Appointment: Mon 11:30 AM - 13:00 PM HS37 Fritz Haller

First meeting: Mo. 15.04.2024, 11:30 AM

Submission/Exam: 31.07.2024

**Literature**

Literaturhinweise werden in der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.
4.23 Course: Building Services [T-ARCH-107296]

**Responsibility:** Prof. Andreas Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103559 - Building Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam of approx. 20 minutes on the contents of the lectures and exercises.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Building Services (Lecture)**

1720951, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

In this lecture module, the topics media supply, heating and ventilation, fresh water supply, waste water systems, cooling/air-conditioning, lighting technology, electrical systems as well as installation planning are addressed. Besides the explanation of the functionality of the regarded systems and their components as well as their relevant key indicators, the practical execution and the architectural design context is a main concern. For qualification targets see module handbook.

Appointment: Mon, 11:30 AM - 13:00 PM 20.40 Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal

First meeting: Mon, 24.10.2022, 09:45 AM

Submission/Exam: 19./20.02.2024

**Building Services (Exercise)**

1720952, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

In the exercise module the sizing of different systems and components of a building's technical services is practiced as well as the conceptional design of different systems in the context of the architectural building design. In this regard, methods and calculation routines/tools are introduced for sizing the systems and for calculating the total energy consumption of buildings.

Appointment: Mon, 09:45 AM - 11:15 AM, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal

First meeting: Mon, 30.10.2023, 09:45 AM

Submission/Exam: 07.03.2023
4.24 Course: Building Survey [T-ARCH-107337]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103596 - Building Survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 23/24 | 1741374 | Selected Areas of Building Documentation: Designing from History _ Grünwedelhaus in Jöhlingen | 2 SWS | Practice / 🗣 | Busse |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🎨 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of the measurements of a building plus the creation of a planning set, its drawn, graphical drafting and preparation as well as the oral and written/drawn presentation of the recorded observations on the history of its construction and usage during a final colloquium/presentation.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Selected Areas of Building Documentation: Designing from History _ Grünwedelhaus in Jöhlingen**

1741374, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

Recording and analysis of an as yet unexplored inventory object in archival records and the evaluation of a point cloud generated by scanning into 2D plans and a 3D model.

In a feasibility study, concrete architectural challenges of preservation, addition and renewal are also investigated and constructively planned for this object. The study is based on detailed research into the building's construction and transformation history, as well as the documentation and evaluation of its current structural condition. Qualities, new requirements and structural deficiencies are analysed and lead to constructive solutions by comparing variants.

The task includes intensive research in literature, plan and document archives, as well as the documentation of the current condition of the object.

Mandatory day excursion on 31.10.2023 to Jöhlingen.

Submission/ Presentation: Paper

Number of participants: 15
4.25 Course: Building Survey [T-ARCH-111666]

**Responsible:** Dr. Anette Busse  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-105811 - History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Building Survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsibility:** Medina Warmburg, Juretzko, Busse

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Assignments</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741356</td>
<td>Building Survey</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Completed Coursework consisting of the results of the tutorial Structural Recording (group work) in form of plans and texts that portray the inspected object.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Building Survey and Survey**

1741356, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

In the course “Building Surveying”, lectures and exercises provide an introduction to the analytical and methodical approach of surveying and measurement methods as well as the forms of documentation and focus on individual areas that form the basis for accurate and well-founded planning with existing building fabric and its essential characteristics.

The exact and true-to-scale measurement is the basis for the future planning, which can be created with different methods. With the recording on site and the documentation of the existing, the building is measured and documented in drawings and thus made ascertainable and evaluable in its complexity.

**Procedure:**

Building Survey 2024 will take place in a mixed format of face-to-face and online events. All information, assignments and lectures are provided on ILIAS. The work is done and handed in in groups of two, which in turn are placed in groups of four, in which they organize themselves.

Several groups of two are assigned to a tutor, with whom they can arrange supervision appointments on designated days. At least once each assignment must be submitted to the tutor for correction.

Submission / Exam: 26.07.2024
4.26 Course: Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology [T-ARCH-107302]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Riklef Rambow  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103565 - Communication of Architecture and Scientific Methodology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710450</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Introduction to the Communication of Architecture</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Rambow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710451</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Scientific Methods for Architecture</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Rambow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online,🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online),🗣 On-Site,🗙 Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 90 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Introduction to the Communication of Architecture

**V 1710450, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**  
**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

This lecture series serves as an introduction to the theory and practice of Architectural Communication. The central problems are formulated, important fields of application are presented, useful strategies and tools for communication are introduced and discussed in terms of strengths and weaknesses. The lecture takes place entirely in presence. For each lecture a detailed annotated set of slides including test questions and exercises is provided, which enables independent study of the content.

The concluding written test is referring to the whole module, which also includes the lecture series “Scientific Methods for Architecture”.

**Date of Exam:** 15.08.2024

### Scientific Methods for Architecture

**V 1710451, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**  
**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

The lecture series explores meaning and importance of scientific methods for the discipline of architecture. Following a short introduction to epistemology as well as to philosophy and sociology of science, different strategies of knowledge production are presented and tested for relevance by analysis of classical as well as contemporary studies in the fields of architectural and urbanistic research. A detailed annotated set of slides including test questions and exercises is provided for each lecture, which enables independent study of the content.

The final written test is referring to the whole module, including the lecture series "Introduction to the Communication of Architecture".

**Date of Exam:** 15.08.2024
**Course: Construction Economics and Project Management [T-ARCH-111670]**

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Kai Fischer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-105813 - Construction Economics and Project Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720616</td>
<td><strong>Building Economics and Project Management</strong></td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a written exam taking all-in-all 60 minutes on the lecture contents as well as the construction-economic composition of the draft project in the module "Studio Order", which is to be worked on and produced during the semester. Working on the design project takes place in the same groups as in the module "Studio Order". The result of the worked out design is a property profile.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Building Economics and Project Management**

1720616, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
**Lecture (V) On-Site**

**Content**

This lecture imparts competences required for profitable planning and execution of building projects. The topics include demand planning at the beginning of a project, various methods concerning the contracting and the building construction as well as tools of budgeting and project management evaluation applied in real practice. The acquired knowledge will be applied in a project work. For qualification targets see module handbook.

First meeting: Mo, 23.10.2023  
Submission/Exam: 04.03.2024
4.28 Course: Design in Studio Context [T-ARCH-109961]

**Responsible:** Prof. Henri Bava
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel
Prof. Markus Neppl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103550 - Studio Context

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2024</th>
<th>1731067</th>
<th>Design in Studio Context: Knowledge Landscapes Heilbronn - Urban Transformations between Industry, Garden Show and Education (Neppl)</th>
<th>5 SWS</th>
<th>Project (PRO) On-Site</th>
<th>Neppl, Haug, Hetey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731152</td>
<td>Design in Studio Context. Knowledge Landscapes Heilbronn - Urban Transformations between Industry, Garden Show and Education (Engel)</td>
<td>5 SWS</td>
<td>Project (PRO) On-Site</td>
<td>Engel, Staab, Lev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731201</td>
<td>Design in Studio Context: Knowledge Landscapes Heilbronn - Urban transformations between industry, Garden Show and Education (Bava)</td>
<td>5 SWS</td>
<td>Project (PRO) On-Site</td>
<td>Bava</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
- Online
- Blended (On-Site/Online)
- On-Site
- Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of four, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one’s studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 20 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

Successful completion of the module "Studio Material".

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-ARCH-103549 - Studio Material must have been passed.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

Design in Studio Context: Knowledge Landscapes Heilbronn - Urban Transformations between Industry, Garden Show and Education (Neppl)

1731067, SS 2024, 5 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content

The appeal of cities remains unchangeable. The constant population growth is generating an increasing demand for space, not only for housing but also for commerce, production, open spaces, and social infrastructure. In view of climate change, it is also difficult to justify outward development. The guiding principle is therefore: internal development before peripheral one. At the same time, however, this also increases the pressure on existing districts.

Medium-sized growing cities, in particular, have been confronted with this problem in recent years. This also applies to the city of Heilbronn, which successfully experimented with innovative solutions to these challenges with its city exhibition as part of the 2019 Federal Garden Show (BUGA). Due to the success of the BUGA, the extensive expansion of the university, and the realization of several “landmarks” projects, Heilbronn has recently undergone a veritable image transformation to become a “green city of knowledge” at the Neckar.

How can this reinvention of a city influence the urban transformation process of existing areas? Where should knowledge-related functions and residential buildings be positioned outside campus areas? And above all, what are the possible development concepts suitable for the former industrial areas of Heilbronn? In this year's studio, we would therefore like to take an in-depth look at the topics of transformation, dynamism, and the city's identity.

Appointment: Wed 2:00 pm–5:15 pm, Bldg. 11.40, R014
First Meeting: 17.04.2024, 2:00 pm, Bldg. 11.40, R014
Excursion: 19.04.2024, Heilbronn
Pin-up: 14.05.2024 and 18.06.2024
Presentation: 24.07.2024

Design in Studio Context. Knowledge Landscapes Heilbronn - Urban Transformations between Industry, Garden Show and Education (Engel)

1731152, SS 2024, 5 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content

The appeal of cities remains unchangeable. The constant population growth is generating an increasing demand for space, not only for housing but also for commerce, production, open spaces, and social infrastructure. In view of climate change, it is also difficult to justify outward development. The guiding principle is therefore: internal development before peripheral one. At the same time, however, this also increases the pressure on existing districts. Medium-sized growing cities, in particular, have been confronted with this problem in recent years. This also applies to the city of Heilbronn, which successfully experimented with innovative solutions to these challenges with its city exhibition as part of the 2019 Federal Garden Show (BUGA). Due to the success of the BUGA, the extensive expansion of the university, and the realization of several “landmarks” projects, Heilbronn has recently undergone a veritable image transformation to become a “green city of knowledge” at the Neckar.

How can this reinvention of a city influence the urban transformation process of existing areas? Where should knowledge-related functions and residential buildings be positioned outside campus areas? And above all, what are the possible development concepts suitable for the former industrial areas of Heilbronn? In this year's studio, we would therefore like to take an in-depth look at the topics of transformation, dynamism, and the city's identity.

Appointment: Mon – Fri, 02:00 – 05:15 pm
First Meeting: Tue 16.04.2024, 02:00 pm, 11.40 Tullahalle
Excursion: Fri 19.04.2024, Heilbronn
Pin-Up: Tue 14.05.2024 and Tue 18.06.2024, 2:00 pm
Presentation: Wed 24.07.2024
form: group of 4 students
Content
The appeal of cities remains unchangeable. The constant population growth is generating an increasing demand for space, not only for housing but also for commerce, production, open spaces, and social infrastructure. In view of climate change, it is also difficult to justify outward development. The guiding principle is therefore: internal development before peripheral one. At the same time, however, this also increases the pressure on existing districts. Medium-sized growing cities, in particular, have been confronted with this problem in recent years. This also applies to the city of Heilbronn, which successfully experimented with innovative solutions to these challenges with its city exhibition as part of the 2019 Federal Garden Show (BUGA). Due to the success of the BU-GA, the extensive expansion of the university, and the realization of several “landmarks” projects, Heilbronn has recently undergone a veritable image transformation to become a “green city of knowledge” at the Neckar.
How can this reinvention of a city influence the urban transformation process of existing areas? Where should knowledge-related functions and residential buildings be positioned outside campus areas? And above all, what are the possible development concepts suitable for the former industrial areas of Heilbronn? In this year’s studio, we would therefore like to take an in-depth look at the topics of transformation, dynamism, and the city’s identity.
Appointment: 2:00 pm – 5:00 pm, Bldg. 11.40, R127
First Meeting: 17.04.2024, 2:00 pm, Bldg. 11.40, R127
Excursion: 19.04.2024, Heilbronn
Pin-Up: 15.05.2024 and 19.06.2024
Submission/Presentation: 24.07.2024
Form: Groups of 4
**4.29 Course: Design in Studio Material [T-ARCH-109960]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Ludwig Wappner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103549 - Studio Material

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720520</td>
<td>Design in Studio Material Schneemann: WerkRaum Karlsruhe</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>Schneemann, Hörmann, Wang, Tusinean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720521</td>
<td>Design in Studio Material Klinge: WerkRaum Karlsruhe</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>Klinge, Michalski, Weber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720522</td>
<td>Design in Studio Material Wappner: WerkRaum Karlsruhe</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>Wappner, Kochhan, Häberle, Hoffmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🕵️ Online, 🌐 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⬠ On-Site, 🚧 Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of two, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one’s studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Design in Studio Material Schneemann: WerkRaum Karlsruhe**

1720520, WS 23/24, 8 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)  

Project (PRO)  

**On-Site**

**Content**

An important urban building block in the form of a research and workroom is to be added to the KIT Campus in the plot between Ernst-Gaber-Strasse, Engesserstrasse, and Adenauerring. As part of an interdisciplinary production platform, the new building is to offer generous and flexible spatial possibilities for the development and research of sustainable production methods for architecture and construction.

A column-free hall as an open and adaptable work laboratory in which all processes can variably take place at any location will be complemented by smaller specialized workshops, technical laboratory rooms, and offices for researchers, architects, and administrative staff, and will provide a representative signal for the KIT faculties at its prominent urban position.

The new building is to meet the functional and programmatic, as well as the ecological and conceptual requirements of a pioneering and innovative research and workshop in a special location in Karlsruhe.

Large spaces, in which a variety of practical experiments will be carried out, characterize the design: the structural and structural analysis of the "large space" will accompany the studio project, and represent an essential and intrinsic part of the design process.

Thus, a building will be created that offers a beautiful and relevant contribution to the current discourse around architecture and craft.

**Presentation:** 10/18/2023  
**Intermediate critique 1:** 29.11.2023  
**Intermediate critique 2:** 17.01.2024  
**Magic Week:** 05.02.2024 - 09.02.2024  
**Plan submission:** 12.02.2024  
**Final critique:** 14.02.2024
Content
An important urban building block in the form of a research and workroom is to be added to the KIT Campus in the plot between Ernst-Gaber-Strasse, Engesserstrasse, and Adenauerring. As part of an interdisciplinary production platform, the new building is to offer generous and flexible spatial possibilities for the development and research of sustainable production methods for architecture and construction.

A column-free hall as an open and adaptable work laboratory in which all processes can variably take place at any location will be complemented by smaller specialized workshops, technical laboratory rooms, and offices for researchers, architects, and administrative staff, and will provide a representative signal for the KIT faculties at its prominent urban position.

The new building is to meet the functional and programmatic, as well as the ecological and conceptual requirements of a pioneering and innovative research and workshop in a special location in Karlsruhe.

Large spaces, in which a variety of practical experiments will be carried out, characterize the design: the structural and structural analysis of the "large space" will accompany the studio project, and represent an essential and intrinsic part of the design process.

Thus, a building will be created that offers a beautiful and relevant contribution to the current discourse around architecture and craft. Presentation: 10/18/2023

Intermediate critique 1: 29.11.2023
Intermediate critique 2: 17.01.2024
Magic Week: 05.02.2024 - 09.02.2024
Plan submission: 12.02.2024
Final critique: 14.02.2024

Content
An important urban building block in the form of a research and workroom is to be added to the KIT Campus in the plot between Ernst-Gaber-Strasse, Engesserstrasse, and Adenauerring. As part of an interdisciplinary production platform, the new building is to offer generous and flexible spatial possibilities for the development and research of sustainable production methods for architecture and construction.

A column-free hall as an open and adaptable work laboratory in which all processes can variably take place at any location will be complemented by smaller specialized workshops, technical laboratory rooms, and offices for researchers, architects, and administrative staff, and will provide a representative signal for the KIT faculties at its prominent urban position.

The new building is to meet the functional and programmatic, as well as the ecological and conceptual requirements of a pioneering and innovative research and workshop in a special location in Karlsruhe.

Large spaces, in which a variety of practical experiments will be carried out, characterize the design: the structural and structural analysis of the "large space" will accompany the studio project, and represent an essential and intrinsic part of the design process.

Thus, a building will be created that offers a beautiful and relevant contribution to the current discourse around architecture and craft.

Presentation: 10/18/2023
Intermediate critique 1: 29.11.2023
Intermediate critique 2: 17.01.2024
Magic Week: 05.02.2024 - 09.02.2024
Plan submission: 12.02.2024
Final critique: 14.02.2024
4.30 Course: Design in Studio Space [T-ARCH-109958]

**Responsible:**
Prof. Marc Frohn  
Prof. Simon Hartmann  
Prof. Meinrad Morger

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:**
M-ARCH-103547 - Studio Space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710101</td>
<td>Design in Studio Space Frohn</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P / 🗣)</td>
<td>Frohn, Gazzillo, Gernay, Mori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710201</td>
<td>Design in Studio Space Morger</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>Morger, Kunkel, Schneider, Zaparta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710301</td>
<td>Design in Studio Space Hartmann: SOFT SPACE - Climatic Pavilions in Karlsruhe</td>
<td>8 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P / 🗣)</td>
<td>Hartmann, Pereira da Cruz Rodrigues, Santana, Garriga Tarres, Coricelli, Kadid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, ☑ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of two, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Design in Studio Space Frohn**

1710101, WS 23/24, 8 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal  
Project (PRO)  
On-Site

### Content

The studio Raum begins by inviting students to rediscover their everyday routines and their everyday environment as interlocking actions and experiences of making space and appropriating space. The seemingly familiar disappears in favor of again-to-be-discovered and redesigned spaces of possibility. Routiniers become discoverers and designers of the surprising in everyday life.

**Appointment:** Mo–Fr, 02:00 PM–05:30 PM, R127 (Building 11.40)

**First meeting:** Wed, 18.10.23, 02:00 PM, R127 (Building 11.40)

**Excursion:** 03.–06.11.23  
Submission/Exam: Wed, 14.02.24

**Design in Studio Space Morger**

1710201, WS 23/24, 8 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal  
Project (PRO)
Content
The design course "Studio Raum" serves as an introduction to the phenomena of "architectural space" and to the "architectural elements" that form it. The semester is divided into three parts in which the participants are presented with a first approach to architecture from design to construction.

In Exercise 1 (The architectural elements), the elements foundation, wall, ceiling, opening and staircase are to coalesce in a concrete location to form a building in successive steps. An excursion will allow us to observe the interplay of these elements in built reality.

In Exercise 2 (The architectural space), this experience gained through the previous two exercises is used to design pavilions in the courtyard of the Faculty of Architecture. These are to be developed on the basis of a given use and the material of the existing pavilion (re-use). Finally, the design will be erected in Exercise 3 in the courtyard as part of the «Bauwoche».

First meeting: 25.10.2023 02:00 pm, 20.40 R113, FG GBL
Excursion: 15.12. - 17.12.2023
Submission/Exam: 14.02.2024
Building Days: 20/21.03. & 25. - 28.03.24

Content
In your first design as an architecture student, you will explore ways to transform space and its conditions beyond mere functionality. With more than 2000 hours of sunshine a year, Karlsruhe is one of the sunniest cities in Germany and calls for relief on the warmest days. What structural measures can support the use of public and communal spaces?

The bachelor studio "Soft Space: Climate Pavilions in Karlsruhe" aims to awaken students' interest in our cities' built environment and address the interface between public and private space. Following the Karlsruhe Passagehof tradition, we propose to create new pavilions for community living that can actively deal with the meteorological challenges of the city.

The semester consists of group and individual work facilitated by the instructors through weekly table discussions. Collaborative activities and sub-tasks accompany the project work:

- Excursion to the cloister La Tourette document and experience remarkable architectural spaces
- 'Toolbox': students learn and practice various architectural representations.
- Moderated group discussions
- Intermediate critiques
- Final critique: students present and discuss their projects before a panel of external guests.

Regular dates: Monday to Friday 02:00 PM - 05:30 PM , Geb. 11.40 Studio 027
First meeting: Wed 25.10.2023, 2:00 PM, Geb. 20.40 R204
Excursion: 3.11.- 6.11.2023
Final presentation: 14.02. / 15.02.2024
Form of work: Individual & group work
Language: German/English
4.31 Course: Design in Studio Structure [T-ARCH-109959]

**Responsible:** Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103548 - Studio Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720510 Design in Studio Structure: Vertical Sports (Schneemann) 8 SWS Project (P / 🗣) Schneemann, Hörmann, Tusinean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720511 Design in Studio Structure: Vertical Sports (Klinge) 8 SWS Project (P / 🗣) Klinge, Michalski, Weber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720512 Design in Studio Structure: Vertical Sports (Wappner) 8 SWS Project (P / 🗣) Wappner, Kochhan, Calavetta, Häberle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place in groups of two, there are regular supervisory meetings respectively corrective inputs that take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations. The time frame for the presentation is approx. 15 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**

Successful completion of the module "Studio Space".

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-ARCH-103547 - Studio Space must have been passed.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Design in Studio Structure: Vertical Sports (Schneemann)**

1720510, SS 2024, 8 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Project (PRO)**

On-Site

**Content**

The "Fundamentals of Building Construction" in Studio Gefüge impart basic knowledge of materialization and detailing in the design and construction of architecture. This involves technical-constructive principles and conditions as well as an understanding of construction in an architectural-conceptual context. The key to the essence and design of a building can only be found in the synthesis of functional and technical necessity and creative will. In the studio, the specific properties of solid and filigree constructions are examined in two design tasks.

Regular dates: Mon-Fri, 14:00 - 17:15
1st meeting: Wed, 10.04.24, 11:00 a.m.
Intermediate critique E1: Wed, 08.05.24, from 09:00 a.m.
Final presentation E1: Wed., 29.05.24, from 09:00 a.m.
Intermediate critique E2: Wed., 26.06.24, from 09:00 a.m.
Final presentation E2: Wed., 24.07.24, from 09:00 a.m.
Organizational issues
Regeltermin: Mo-Fr, 14:00 Uhr – 17:15 Uhr
1. Treffen: Mi, 10.04.24, 11:00 Uhr
Zwischenkritik E1: Mi., 08.05.24, ab 09:00 Uhr
Endpräsentation E1: Mi., 29.05.24, ab 09:00 Uhr
Zwischenkritik E2: Mi., 26.06.24, ab 09:00 Uhr
Endpräsentation E2: Mi., 24.07.24, ab 09:00 Uhr

Content
The "Fundamentals of Building Construction" in Studio Gefüge impart basic knowledge of materialization and detailing in the design and construction of architecture. This involves technical-constructive principles and conditions as well as an understanding of construction in an architectural-conceptual context. The key to the essence and design of a building can only be found in the synthesis of functional and technical necessity and creative will. In the studio, the specific properties of solid and filigree constructions are examined in two design tasks.

Regular dates: Mon-Fri, 14:00 - 17:15
1st meeting: Wed, 10.04.24, 11:00 a.m.
Intermediate critique E1: Wed, 08.05.24, from 09:00 a.m.
Final presentation E1: Wed., 29.05.24, from 09:00 a.m.
Intermediate critique E2: Wed., 26.06.24, from 09:00 a.m.
Final presentation E2: Wed., 24.07.24, from 09:00 a.m.
**4.32 Course: Design in Studio System [T-ARCH-109962]**

**Responsible:** Prof.Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel  
Prof. Christian Inderbitzin

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103551 - Studio System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of architectural design work produced during the semester. Working on the design task takes place individually or in groups; regular supervision respectively corrective sessions take place. The progress monitoring takes place during one's studies within the frame of up to two intermediate and one final presentation. There the worked out results are presented and evaluated in the form of drawings, models, texts and presentations.

**Prerequisites**
none
4.33 Course: Fundamentals of Town Planning [T-ARCH-106581]

**Responsible:** Prof. Henri Bava  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103571 - Basics of Urban Planning

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
5

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2024</th>
<th>1731151</th>
<th>Basics of Urban Planning: Reading and Designing the City. (Engel)</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Online</th>
<th>Engel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731203</td>
<td>Basics of Urban Planning: Landscapearchitecture (Bava)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / On-Site</td>
<td>Bava, Romero Carnicero</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, 🪑 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗿 On-Site, ✗ CANCELLED

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam lasting 15 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

#### Basics of Urban Planning: Reading and Designing the City. (Engel)

**1731151, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**

**Content**

Cities are confronted with urgent social, ecological and economic challenges. The lecture provides basic information on current tasks and gives an overview of the repertoire of urban planning and design. It presents methods of critical analysis of urban phenomena as planning principles. Using historical and current urban development projects as examples, morphologies and typologies of the city, development networks and new forms of mobility, strategic planning approaches and forms of participation, and much more are explained. The course provides the necessary content-related and theoretical foundations for design work in the "studio context".

Appointments: Wed, 09:45 – 11:15 am, 20.40 Fritz Haller Hörsaal (HS37)

First Meeting: Wed 17.04.2024

Exam: 30.07.2024, 31.07.2024, 02.08.2024

#### Basics of Urban Planning: Landscapearchitecture (Bava)

**1731203, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**

**Content**

The lectures introduce and deepen the basic understanding of urban design and urban planning in relationship with the most relevant landscape elements. From geography and geology to rivers green public spaces of the city, they all influence on urban decisions, and their effect is analyzed critically. The lectures provide the necessary content and theoretical foundations for the design work in the "Studio context". Design-relevant topics are discussed analyzing concrete examples.

First Meeting: 24.04.2024, 11:30 am - 1:00 pm, Bldg. 20.40, Neuer Hörsaal (NH)

Lectures Dates: 08.05.2024, 29.05.2024, 05.06.2024, 19.06.2024, 26.06.2024

Exam: 30.07.2024, 31.07.2024, 02.08.2024
### 4.34 Course: History of Architecture and Urban Planning 2 [T-ARCH-111656]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-105810 - History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Urban Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741351</td>
<td>History of Architecture and Urban Planning 2</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medina Warmburg

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 60 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

none

---

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

### History of Architecture and Urban Planning 2

**1741351, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**

**On-Site**

**Content**

This lecture series, the first of two consecutive modules, examines in chronological order the development of architecture and urban planning across the ages. We will tackle the task of analyzing the driving forces and factors that have determined the cultural change in both the production and the interpretation of architecture and the city. The goal is to describe these changes and to understand their historical logic. Buildings will be addressed as components of the broader city system and the latter will be interpreted in its intertwining with the territorial structure. The lectures in Architecture and Urban History 1 are devoted to the beginnings of architecture and city planning with particular focus to their development from Antiquity to the Early Modern Period. The lecture is accompanied by exercises in which the students dedicate themselves to historical building analysis of selected examples in their particular urban and territorial context.

Exam: 22.02.2024

---

Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)  
Module Handbook as of 28/03/2024
Course: History of Architecture and Urban Planning 3 [T-ARCH-111665]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-105811 - History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Building Survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2024</th>
<th>1741355</th>
<th>History of Architecture and Urban Planning 3</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🗣</th>
<th>Medina Warmburg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, ⛵ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 60 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Content**

This lecture series on the history of urban planning examines in chronological order the development of architecture and urban planning across the ages. We will tackle the task of analyzing the driving forces and factors that have determined the cultural change in both the production and the interpretation of the relationship between architecture and the city. The goal is to describe these transformations and to understand their historical logic. Buildings will be addressed as components of the broader city system and the latter will be interpreted in its intertwining with the territorial structure. This module addresses the fundamental changes in architecture and the city in the 20th Century. The focus is on the deep socio-cultural, economic and ecological consequences of industrialization and capitalist production on the modern conceptions of the disciplines of architecture and urban planning. The lecture is accompanied by an exercise in which the students get to know and apply the methods of building surveying (see separate description of this part of the module).

Appointment: Fri 09:45-11:15 pm, Bldg. 20.40, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal

Exam: 08.08.2024
Course: In-depth Surveying for Architects [T-BGU-107443]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Manfred Juretzko

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-104002 - In-depth Surveying for Architects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements that are made up of the following parts: 3 prepared calculation exercises, participating in 3 practical tutorials, the (drawn) worked out paper on one of the practical exercises as well as producing a (fictional) layout plan for the building planning application.

**Prerequisites**

none
4.37 Course: Internship [T-ARCH-107703]

**Responsible:** Studiendekan/in Architektur  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Course Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1700041</td>
<td>Construction Internship</td>
<td>Practical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1700047</td>
<td>Construction Internship</td>
<td>Practical course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Internship report having at least 3 pages is to be produced. This should be handed in to the Internship Office of the faculty and needs to include a certification by the company worked at, specifying the contents and the time period of the internship.

**Prerequisites**

none

 Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Construction Internship**

1700041, WS 23/24, SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

In the Key Qualifications module, a construction internship in the main construction trade amounting to 120 hours working time (3 weeks full-time/4 CP) SPO2016  
90 hours working time (12 days full-time/3 CP) SPO2021 can also be credited. For the recognition an internship report of at least 3 pages has to be prepared and has to be submitted to the Dean's Office of Studies of the KIT-Department of Architecture with a certificate of the company about content and working hours of the internship.

**Construction Internship**

1700047, SS 2024, SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

In the Key Qualifications module, a construction internship in the main construction trade amounting to SPO 2016: 3 weeks full-time/4 LP, SPO 2021: 2 weeks full-time/ 3 LP can also be credited. For the recognition an internship report of at least 3 pages has to be prepared and has to be submitted to the Dean's Office of Studies of the KIT-Department of Architecture with a certificate of the company about content and working hours of the internship.
4.38 Course: Key Qualifications at the HoC, ZAK or Sprachenzentrum [T-ARCH-110592]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The progress monitoring takes place in the form of completed coursework that varies type-wise and scope-wise, depending upon the course taken.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
4.39 Course: Law for Architects and Construction Planning Law [T-ARCH-111669]

**Responsibility:** Helmut Ebersbach  
Hon.-Prof. Dr. Jörg Menzel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-105814 - Law for Architects and Construction Planning Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading Scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731154</td>
<td>Law for Architects</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>On-Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1731156</td>
<td>Construction Planning Law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Menzel, Finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Law for Architects**

1731154, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The practice-oriented treatment of the building and architect contract with VOB and HOAI as well as entrepreneurial activity forms of the practice of the architect profession, copyright architect right, professional liability insurance, architect competition, etc. are thematized.

**Appointment:** Mon, 11:30 am - 01:00 pm, 20.40 Egon-Eiermann-Hörsaal (HS16)

**First meeting:** Mon 15.04.2024

**Submission/Exam:** Mon 05.08.2024

**Construction Planning Law**

1731156, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The lecture deals with building law in Germany.

**Appointment:** Mon, 05:30 - 07:00 pm, 20.40 Egon-Eiermann-Hörsaal (HS16)

**First Meeting:** Mo 15.04.2024

**Exam:** Mo 05.08.2024
4.40 Course: Methodicial and Technical Planning Tools [T-ARCH-107329]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Petra von Both
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture

Part of: M-ARCH-103589 - Methodicial and Technical Planning Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of a written/planned composition and a 15-minute presentation with a discussion of the results.

Prerequisites
none
4.41 Course: Principles of Building Studies and Design [T-ARCH-107309]

Responsible: Prof. Meinrad Morger
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: M-ARCH-103572 - Principles of Building Studies and Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710202</td>
<td>Principles of Building Studies and Design</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Morger, Schneider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, ☑ Blended (On-Site/Online), ✔ On-Site, X Cancelled

Competence Certificate
Written exam lasting approx. 60 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

Prerequisites
Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework "Basics of Building Theory – Practical Course".

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ARCH-109233 - Principles of Building Studies and Design - Practical Course must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Principles of Building Studies and Design
1710202, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Building typology is the study of how architecture comes together. It is the study of collected information on buildings, but also of seeing and understanding interrelationships and principles of order. In the natural sciences classification – or taxonomy – was a first step toward understanding how natural processes take place. In architecture, building types are conventionally classified according to their uses in order to be subject to exemplary study. The lectures' chronologies trace the continuous evolution of important types from their origins until the present. The lectures are supplemented by a series of exercises.

Appointment: Tue.
First meeting: Tue. 16.04.2024, 11:30 HS Egon Eiermann
Exam: Tue. 012.08.2024
4.42 Course: Principles of Building Studies and Design - Practical Course [T-ARCH-109233]

**Responsible:** Prof. Meinrad Morger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103572 - Principles of Building Studies and Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2024 | 1710203 | Principles of Building Studies and Design | 2 SWS | Practice / 🗣 | Morger, Schneider |

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, ☄️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
The completed coursework consists of several tutorials connected to the lecture contents which need to be taken during the semester.

**Prerequisites**
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V** Principles of Building Studies and Design  
1710203, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
**Practice (Ü)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**
The lectures 'Principles of Building Studies and Design' are supplemented by a series of exercises.

Appointment: Tue. 08:00 - 11:15 am  
First meeting: Tue. 23.04.2024
4.43 Course: Selected Topics of Accessibility [T-ARCH-113245]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Caroline Karmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Type:** Examination of another type

**Credits:** 4

**Grading scale:** Grade to a third

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Version:** 1

**Courses:***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720561</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Accessibility: Dis/ability and Built Spaces</td>
<td>Seminar / Online</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720570</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Accessibility: Designing a space for someone unlike you</td>
<td>Seminar / Online</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1720553</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Accessibility: Mapping Accessibility</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⏹ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Examination of another type in the form of project presentations.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

### Selected Topics of Accessibility: Dis/ability and Built Spaces

**Code:** 1720561, **WS 23/24**, 4 SWS, **Language:** English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)**

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

This course provides undergraduate and graduate students with an exploration of (in)accessibility through the analyses of spaces including rich input from various guests. Supplemented by normative guidance, precedents on universal design, and readings on inclusion, provide a comprehensive introduction to accessibility and a critical examination of the design of spaces that often remain exclusive. This course is structured around analyses and design projects. Site visits are planned as part of this course.

**Regular times:** Friday, 14:00-17:15

**First Meeting:** Friday, 27.10.2023

**Exam date:** Friday, 08.03.2024

**Excursion:** Mandatory. The date will be arranged in the seminar.

### Selected Topics of Accessibility: Designing a space for someone unlike you

**Code:** 1720570, **WS 23/24**, 4 SWS, **Language:** English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)**

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

Inspired by an architecture studio taught at Berkeley, this course includes people with disabilities who will co-instruct the seminars and act as clients and experts in the design of spaces. Course materials (theoretical approaches and design guidelines) will complement the themes addressed by these clients experts. The task for architecture students will be not only to learn how to design accessible spaces, but also to listen to people’s needs and communicate about space and design intentions in an inclusive way.

**Regular times:** Friday, 9:45-13:00

**First Meeting:** Friday, 27.10.2023

**Exam date:** Friday, 08.03.2024

**Excursion:** Mandatory. The date will be arranged in the seminar.

### Selected Topics of Accessibility: Mapping Accessibility

**Code:** 1720553, **SS 2024**, 4 SWS, **Language:** English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

---

**Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)**

Module Handbook as of 28/03/2024
Content
This course offers both undergraduate and graduate students an in-depth exploration of accessibility mapping. Starting with a comprehensive introduction to key themes like ableism, disability justice, universal design, accessibility and inclusion, the course progresses to critically examine the accessibility and inaccessibility of the built environment through innovative mapping tools. Using the campus as a living example, the seminar aims to provide a holistic understanding of different types of disabilities and their needs, diverse accessibility features of the campus environment and mapping them for disabled users. In addition, guest speakers, experts in accessibility and cartography, will be invited throughout the semester.

First Meeting: Friday 19.04.2024, 9:45 am
Regular Meetings: Fridays, 9:45am - 13:00 pm, Presence/Online
Exam/Delivery: Friday 09.08.2024, 9:45 am presentation of final project

Organizational issues
4.44 Course: Selected Topics of Architectural Theory [T-ARCH-107324]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103584 - Selected Topics of Architectural Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Session Code</th>
<th>Title Of Seminar</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710404</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Modernity’s Waste Spaces</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seminar / Online (S)</td>
<td>On-Site/Online</td>
<td>Meister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710405</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Bathing Spaces</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / On-Site (S)</td>
<td>On-Site</td>
<td>Wilkinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710411_01</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Architecture of Decision-Making</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / On-Site (S)</td>
<td>On-Site</td>
<td>Knoop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710413_01</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Architecture's Scales: Objects</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / Online (S)</td>
<td>On-Site/Online</td>
<td>Meister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710415</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Critical Theory and Architecture</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / On-Site (S)</td>
<td>On-Site</td>
<td>Wilkinson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⬠ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of actively participating in the seminar sessions (oral and written discussion contributions as well as presentations) as well as a study work project whose scope and form is dependent on the respective task assigned.

**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Modernity’s Waste Spaces**

1710404, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
In view of the problem of modernity's waste, this seminar will focus on modernity's waste spaces: dumps, sewers, camps, abandoned malls, etc. These are by-products of modernisation and production sites/repositories of modernity's refuse, including its ‘human waste’, to use Zygmunt Bauman’s (problematic) phrase. Though excluded from the canon and from modernist spaces themselves, these are in fact co-constitutive: modernist space and modernity's waste spaces produce each other.

We will analyze sources in various media and examples from around the world. In view of the fact that modernisation is a dialectical process, we will also look at designers' attempts to reform and reuse waste spaces.

**Introduction:** Fri., 27.10.2023, 9:45am - 1:00pm

**Last date:** Fri., 31.01.2024

**Number of Participants:** 7

**Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Bathing Spaces**

1710405, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Humans have always built bathing facilities, whether for religion, pleasure, hygiene, or sport. In this seminar we will consider examples from many times and places, from pre-Columbian America to modern Tokyo, gay saunas to Olympic pools. We will also read a variety of texts, including theological, phenomenological, and Foucauldian theories of the body in space. Bathing spaces can be democratic (hence the Russian saying, ‘there are no epaulettes in the banya’), but they can also exclude groups like women, the disabled, and the racialised. The unusual nudity of the pool brings social tensions to the surface, while offering a vision – which may be a mirage – of a radically equal space.

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage
The seminars and lectures will take place 6 times Tuesday 14:00-15:30pm and 6 times Wednesday 9:45-11:15am. 16.04, 17.04, 30.04, 1.05, 14.05, 15.05, 4.06, 5.06, 18.06, 19.06, 2.07, 3.07.
Tue 09.07 17-20pm: Final event at the Architekturschaufenster: AT goes A SF

Number of Participants: 7

Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Architecture of Decision-Making
1710411_01, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Façades, portals, and assembly halls are architectural symbols of political decision-making and power. But utility rooms, furniture, and room layouts are often overlooked. Yet it is precisely in long corridors, at round tables or in front of fixed television cameras that politically significant decisions are discussed, agreed, and announced. How do these spaces and objects correlate with political systems? What power can emanate from them? These and other questions will be discussed with the help of architectural theory texts on power and architecture, the analysis of case studies and a Stegrefl-Design. The course is designed as a reading and research seminar. The Stegrefl (MA-Arch) is mandatory.

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage
Mondays 14:00-17:15h, 6 meetings per semester + introduction + final event
22.04. 14:00-15:30h Introduction
29.04. 1st meeting
06.05. 2nd meeting
13.05. 3rd meeting
17.06. 4th meeting
24.06. 5th meeting
01.07. 6th meeting
Tue 09.07. 17-20h Final event at the Architekturschaufenster: AT goes A SF

Number of Participants: 7

Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Architecture’s Scales: Objects
1710413_01, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The scales of architecture are not limited to buildings, nor is the impact of architecture. Rather, built environments are configured by architectural objects of different scales: from molecular particles to buildings, cities or even abstract ideas, by the human bodies that build and sustain them. In this seminar we will ask what makes architecture an object. To this end, we will examine six case studies of different scales - from the development of standardized objects to the question of the objectification of architecture as a "gift". The seminar will be taught in collaboration with Prof. Dr. Alla Vronskaya, University of Kassel, and the Kunsthistorisches Institut in Florenz - Max Planck Institute. Meeting together biweekly (connecting online to the other group), we will discuss a text by a leading contemporary scholar, followed by an evening lecture and discussion session with the author.

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage
The seminars and lectures will take place 6 times Wednesday 10-11:30 and 6 times Thursdays, partially online. Exact dates will be communicated soon.
Tue 09.07. 17-20h Final event at the Architekturschaufenster: AT goes A SF

Selected Topics of Architectural Theory: Critical Theory and Architecture
1710415, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
Critical theory is a tradition of thought that began 100 years ago in Germany: it is the argument of this lecture series that it is still useful for thinking about architecture today. Beginning with Siegfried Kracauer, a trained architect and frequent writer on the subject, and Walter Benjamin, who obsessively worked on the Parisian arcades, we will move on to their postwar descendants such as Jürgen Habermas, Manfredo Tafuri, and Angela Davis, exploring these thinkers' critique, their disputes, and their limitations.

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage
4x lectures Mondays 17:30-19:00pm: 29.04, 13.05, 3.06, 17.06.
Number of Participants: 20

Literature
Teaching will be in English, some of the readings will also be available in German
**4.45 Course: Selected Topics of Art History [T-ARCH-107335]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Jehle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103594 - Selected Topics of Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Code First</th>
<th>Event Code Second</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741320</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Báez-Rubi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topic of Art History: Travel Explorers, Scholars and artists in America</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741324</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Muñoz Morcillo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Greek Artifices and their Legacy. Ancient Sources and Reception Cases from the Early Modern Period Onward</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741325</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Báez-Rubi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topic of Art History: The Avantgarde in America</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741326</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Báez-Rubi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topic of Art History: The &quot;Discovery&quot; of America: Imaginary Projections</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741327</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Jehle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Colour Rush. Johann Liss, Venice and the Age of Travelling</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741328</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Fiorentini Elsen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topic of Art History: Reality / Experience / Practice. Gerhard Richter between Painting and Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741310</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Báez-Rubi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: The Aesthetic Recognition of Antique Amerindian Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741311</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Fiorentini Elsen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: We Read Roland Barthes: Camera Lucida: Reflections on Photography, 1980</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741312</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Fiorentini Elsen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: The Painter Caspar David Friedrich (1774–1840)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741313</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Báez-Rubi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Technologies of Animation, Simulation and Visualization</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741314</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Kohut</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Textile Studies: Introduction to Materiality and Meaning</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741316</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Jehle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Heimat</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741318</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Papenbrock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Early Modern Portrait Painting</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741319</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td>Fiorentini Elsen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: The Eye and the Gaze. Art Histories of Seeing 14th-21st Century</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741320</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Collecting Cultures: The Circulation of Americana from the Early Modern World to the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / ⭕</td>
<td>Báez-Rubi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of an oral test (qualified discussion contributions, oral presentation or an oral exam lasting for about 15 minutes) and a written paper of about 15 pages.

**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Selected Topic of Art History: Travel Explorers, Scholars and artists in America**
1741320, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**
The seminar examines the views of explorers, scholars and artists who have traveled and explored America from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century. We will analyze how processes of representation and imagination played an important role in the task of visualizing unknown landscapes and spaces.

**Appointment:** Tue 9:45-11:15 am, Bldg. 20.40, R124 FG KG
**Submission/Exam:** written elaboration, 31.03.2024
**Number of Participants:** 3

**Selected Topics of Art History: Greek Artifices and their Legacy. Ancient Sources and Reception Cases from the Early Modern Period Onward**
1741324, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**
The lives of ancient Greek painters and sculptors, such as Apelles, Phidias, or Lysipp, as well as female painters, such as Timarete, Eirene, or Calypso, have been preserved only in fragments. Through source-critical work, legends are gradually distinguished from deeds: Greek artifices regain their voice. But these already enjoyed great attention in the Renaissance. The seminar will focus on an earlier appreciation of the artifice figure than previously thought. The transmission of the lives and legends of Greek artifices fueled the antiquarian interest of the Renaissance, provided a decisive contribution to the emergence of humanism, and stimulated a self-conscious production of art, the analysis of which we will address to in the seminar.

**Appointment:** Fri 2-3:30 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R124 FG KG
**Submission/Exam:** written elaboration, 31.03.2024
**Number of Participants:** 3

**Selected Topic of Art History: The Avantgarde in America**
1741325, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**
The seminar focuses on essential aspects of art production in the Avant-garde movements that took place in Latin America at the end of the nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth century. The formal and iconographic characteristics of the art production will be examined from a historical and iconic perspective.

**Appointment:** Tue 2-3:30 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R124 FG KG
**Submission/Exam:** written elaboration, 31.03.2024
**Number of Participants:** 5

**Selected Topic of Art History: The "Discovery" of America: Imaginary Projections**
1741326, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]
Content
The seminar reflects on how the image of America was produced historiographically and what role played imaginary and cultural spaces forged by means of iconic media in cultural memory. The students will gain insight into the ideas and images that influenced the so-called "invention" of America.
Appointment: Wed 11:30-1 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R124 FG KG
Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 31.03.2024
Number of Participants: 5

Selected Topics of Art History: Colour Rush. Johann Liss, Venice and the Age of Travelling
1741327, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
As Sandrart reports, Johann Liss (1597-1631) was well acquainted with nightlife, and "stayed out for quite a few days and nights [...] until the bag was empty". Partying and working, but also long journeys determined the life of an exceptional artist who traded the Oldenburg countryside for Italy - in order to translate Caravaggio's influences into his artistic language: Naturalism and dramatic lighting determined his paintings and his sculptural ability to depict emotions and gestures, even desires, qua brushstrokes. We will virtually retrace Liss's busy travels, shed light on the networks he created for himself and ask questions about highly significant patrons.
Appointment: Mon 11:30-1 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R124 FG KG
Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 31.03.2024
Number of Participants: 5

Selected Topic of Art History: Reality / Experience / Practice. Gerhard Richter between Painting and Photography
1741328, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Considering various groups of his works, we learn about the career of the painter Gerhard Richter, his motivations and intentions, and the principles that guide his pictorial production. Richter's peculiar use of photographic techniques in his paintings raises questions about the meaning of reality, objectivity, and history in Richter's images and pictorial processes, as well as about his understanding of abstraction and his conception of perception and sensation, both in relation to natural space and in the picture.
Appointment: Tue 17:30 - 7 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R124 FG KG
Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 31.03.2024
Number of Participants: 5

Organizational issues
Teilnahme an der ersten und letzten Sitzung sind Plicht!

Selected Topics of Art History: The Aesthetic Recognition of Antique Amerindian Arts
1741310, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar discusses fundamental questions of aesthetic evaluation and recognition of image and art production produced by pre-Columbian cultures departing from historiographical sources. By analyzing case studies from different perspectives (art history, literary and visual studies), the seminar contributes to the understanding of the consolidation of art historical discourses on "ancient cultures" in America.
Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

Selected Topics of Art History: We Read Roland Barthes: Camera Lucida:
Reflections on Photography, 1980
1741311, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
### Content
We read Roland Barthes' Camera Lucida. Reflections on Photography. The French philosopher's book, together with Susan Sontag's On Photography, is one of the first texts to theorize photography as a process, as an image and as a work of art. The book asks: What is the photographic image? What is its essence? How does it affect those who look at it? We examine the text and the historical and theoretical context in which it was conceived and question its impact and significance for art history. We also intensively analyze the historical and theoretical position of the instrumental image practices that justify the book's title: Camera, Camera Obscura, Camera Lucida.

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

#### Selected Topics of Art History: The Painter Caspar David Friedrich (1774-1840)
1741312, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)**

**On-Site**

**Content**
The seminar is dedicated to the painter Caspar David Friedrich (1774-1840) on the occasion of his 250th birthday. Initially forgotten after his death in 1840 and only rediscovered in 1907, Friedrich is now one of the most popular artists of his era. At the transition from the 18th to the 19th century, he embodied a new relationship between the individual and nature, which was expressed in various contexts. We question Friedrich's history, his attitude and his painting practice and follow him on the path to a new way of seeing, which in his time not only asserted itself in art, but also in the sciences and in the general understanding of life.

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

#### Selected Topics of Art History: Technologies of Animation, Simulation and Visualization
1741313, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)**

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**
The seminar aims to reflect on technologies of animation, simulation and visualization of various images and artefacts in a broad spectrum including different cultural spaces as well as different time periods of Latin America. Further, image-concepts and practices will be examined from anti-colonial, feminist and performative perspectives.

Seminars in collaboration with the UNAM, Mexico

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

#### Selected Topics of Art History: Textile Studies: Introduction to Materiality and Meaning
1741314, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)**

**On-Site**

**Content**
Once unjustly marginalized as mere 'craft,' the captivating world of textiles, with its rich interplay of materiality and semantics, takes center stage in this seminar. We will explore a wide array of artistic textile production (fabrics, clothing, carpets, etc.) and their representations in other visual media against the backdrop of intricate historical developments spanning from Antiquity to the present. The course will acquaint students with aspects of textile materiality, covering fibers' properties, fabric structures, and production technologies. Students will refine their interpretive skills by learning to analyze textile artworks, employing diverse theoretical perspectives, ranging from formalism and semiotics to new materialism and ecocriticism.

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

#### Selected Topics of Art History: Heimat
1741316, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)**

**On-Site**

**Content**

[141]
### Content

"Heimat" is a colourful term: ambiguous, changing over time, multi-perspective, this term is associated with the desire for the protected space of an intact world and an idyll removed from time. Friedrich spans abstract spaces full of transcendental ideas to generate Heimat, Ramdohr sees only "pathological emotion" at work there; and the experience of the National Socialist dictatorship drives all these ideas out of the aesthetic discourse on Heimat. We are dedicated to the idea of "Heimat" not only in discourses and artefacts since Romanticism, but also to phenomena such as the Heimat movement, the garden city and the diverse reconstructions in architectural contexts that affirm the concept of Heimat.

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Early Modern Portrait Painting</td>
<td>Seminar (S) On-Site</td>
<td>1741318</td>
<td>SS 2024</td>
<td>German, Open in study portal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: The Eye and the Gaze. Art Histories of Seeing 14th-21st Century</td>
<td>Seminar (S) Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td>1741319</td>
<td>SS 2024</td>
<td>German/English, Open in study portal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of Art History: Collecting Cultures: The Circulation of Americana from the Early Modern World to the Nineteenth Century</td>
<td>Seminar (S) On-Site</td>
<td>1741320</td>
<td>SS 2024</td>
<td>German, Open in study portal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Content

Since the beginnings of panel painting in the early 15th century, portraiture has been one of its foremost tasks. In this seminar, major works of early modern portrait painting from van Eyck to Velazquez will be presented and discussed. The focus will not only be on the aesthetics, but also on the social role of those portrayed and the relationship between the individuals and the social and historical developments of their time.

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

### Content

Seeing has its own history, and understanding this is one of the main tasks of art history (Heinrich Wölfflin). The seminar discusses important historical shifts in the understanding of seeing in art, art theory, optics and philosophy. The focus will be on the way in which art and theories of vision have influenced each other. We will ask to what extent pictures reflect or have brought about changes in the understanding of seeing. Materials for discussion will come from painting, photography, film together with instruments and treatises.

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3

### Content

The seminar is dedicated to study collecting practices and circulation of artefacts and objects that were promoted with the establishment of the trade route between America-Europe-Asia. Students will have the opportunity to reflect on essential aspects of the circulation of material culture in the Spanish-American trading area, as well as to reflect on restitution issues of such kind of objects.

Submission/Exam: written elaboration, 30.09.2024
Number of Participants: 3
## 4.46 Course: Selected Topics of Building History [T-ARCH-107336]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103595 - Selected Topics of Building History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week Time</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741366</td>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Screening and Mapping the Collection</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Rind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741367</td>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Cities Between Two Rivers</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Rind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741373</td>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Best of 80s _ Local Heros</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Busse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 COURSES
Course: Selected Topics of Building History [T-ARCH-107336]

| ST 2024 | 1741362 | Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Monument Preservation - Challenge and Perspective | 4 SWS | Seminar / 📝 | Medina Warmburg, Hücklekemkes |
| ST 2024 | 1741363 | Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: ENVIRONMENTAL BIOGRAPHIES. Studies on the Infrastructural Landscapes in Karlsruhe. | 2 SWS | Seminar / 📝 | Medina Warmburg, Garrido |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of an oral presentation of about 30 minutes as well as the written worked-out paper on this topic. There are certain courses where the examination requirement is project work consisting of a drawing of the given task.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

1741361, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar will focus on the utilization of architecture research and modeling tools to discover, catalogue, and re-envision a sequence of architectural elements present in the city of Karlsruhe. Focusing on multiple aspects including geometry, materials, manufacturing techniques and their meanings and ethics, the seminar's primary goal resides in the reevaluation of their roles within a highly speculative environment.

Taking advantage of tools for reality capture and 3d design such as parametric tools and high-frequency sculpting, the seminar will explore the potentialities in registering architectural components and embracing catalog-making tools, defining a series of 'architectural ingredients' for future speculative design scenarios.

Excursion after arrangement
Submission/Exam: Presentation and written essay till 10.03.2024
Number of Participants: 8

1741362, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The Schlossgarten in Karlsruhe has been a critical piece of the city's infrastructure since its foundation, serving not only as an illustration of the state's power but also as an integral component within the built environment.

The objective of the seminar is to explore various architectural research and representation tools, including archivial material, diagrams and 3d models and through them, the aim is to uncover, analyze and communicate the intricate layers of overlapping infrastructure in the Schlossgarten, crafting an "urban biography" portraying the city's evolution.

The participants will be required to participate in the Stegreif exercise by A. Romero Carricero "Mapping Zirkel's ecological occurrences" (Prof. Landschaftsarchitektur).

Excursion after arrangement
Submission/Exam: presentation and submission due 11.03.2024
Number of Participants: 8

Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook as of 28/03/2024
**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Sustainable and Robust: The Gothic Architecture of Freiburg Cathedral**

1741363, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

For over 700 years, the architecture of Freiburg Cathedral has defied wind and weather. How did the medieval master builders manage to give the building such a long service life? What means and methods were needed over the centuries to ensure its durability? In the seminar, we will explore five different topics and examine how sustainable Freiburg Cathedral is and which methods are still applicable today.

First Meeting: 27.10.2023, 2 pm, Bldg. 20.40 Seminarraum Bau- und Architekturgeschichte R 015

Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2023

Number of Participants: 4

---

**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Environmental History of Architecture: Logos**

1741364, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

The environmental history of architecture addresses an expanded field of observation that builds bridges to historical human geography and urban environment history, revealing operational, syntactic, and semantic relations within the environmental system. This raises the question of whether or how these relationships constitute a specific language of architecture, with its own arguments and metaphors, its own poetics and rhetoric. We will explore these questions through selected buildings. The focus will be on the overarching question of what language(s) architecture speaks after, with, and for nature.

Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Joaquín Medina Warmburg

Meetings: Tuesdays 17:30-19:00 Uhr

Place: Bibliothek der Professur Bau- und Architekturgeschichte

Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2024

Number of Participants: 5

---


1741365, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

With the emergence of urban planning as a scientific and artistic discipline, new and, above all, more livable urban models also emerged, such as that of the garden city, which originated in England in the late 19th century and from there was discussed and implemented worldwide. This was also the case in Germany, where Karlsruhe took a leading role in spreading the ideal of an urban and rural life at the same time. Starting from the garden city of Rüppurr, we will deal in the seminar with the architectural, urbanistic and landscape features, but also with the ideological, social, economic contents of the garden city model and ask about its current pertinence.

Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Joaquín Medina Warmburg

Meetings: Donnerstags 17:30-19:00 Uhr

Place: Bibliothek der Professur Bau- und Architekturgeschichte

Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2024

Number of Participants: 5

---

**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Screening and Mapping the Collection**

1741366, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]
Content
Since architectural history has been taught, a wide variety of visual media has been used, especially photographs. The KIT Collection of Architectural History contains a large collection of slides as well as reproductions on paper. This collection will be examined in the context of the seminar using the example of Karlsruhe: Which images are representative for an architectural history of Karlsruhe? What focus is placed on the buildings by the selection of images? Where are these buildings located on the city map, which focal points, but also gaps become visible? In addition to these content-related questions, we also deal with digitization as well as information for a long-term archiving of the collection.

Submission/Exam: Creation of several short texts on selected images

Number of Participants: 6

---

Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Cities Between Two Rivers
1741367, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Many cities were founded along rivers. Some even between two rivers. What does this mean for the layout of the cities and their architectures? How were the rivers integrated into the city, used as natural space, resource, infrastructure, etc.? How was the threat of flooding dealt with? How were the other banks of the rivers integrated? In the seminar we will examine the architectural and urban planning history of Mannheim and Koblenz in relation to their dis-/connections to the respective rivers.

Excursion: One day excursion each to Mannheim and Koblenz is mandatory. The dates will be arranged in the seminar.

Submission /Presentation: presentation and paper

Number of Participants: 6

---

1741370, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar is about the skills and the desire to bring monuments and other valuable buildings appropriately into the future. To this end, we look at the planning and constructional handling of various monuments and deal with topics such as: cultural significance, inventory investigations, as well as the choice of methods and measures. On the basis of concrete projects, we drill into the depths of theory at the crucial points and sound out exemplary aspects of the discursive character of the discipline of "monument preservation". The focus is on monuments of the 20th century.

Submission/Exam: Development of various contributions / presentations as well as guiding questions for the discussion in the seminar. A written summary is to be handed in together with the contribution / presentation due 31.03.2023

Number of Participants: 6

---

1741371, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The preservation and maintenance of historical monuments or monument ensembles is a task that is performed by specialized architectural firms, restorers and monument protection authorities. The seminar gives an insight into selected topics and questions. The focus is on the history and theory of monument preservation, the history of central European town houses, inventory, practical examples of monument preservation and old building renovation as well as legal considerations.

Appointment: The seminar is offered as a compact course, 20.40 R015 Seminarraum Bau- und Architekturgeschichte
First Meeting online: Mi 25.10.2023, 6 p.m.
Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2024

Number of Participants: 6

---

Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Best of 80s _ Local Heroes
1741373, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
As part of a research project on existing buildings at Karlsruhe, the legacy of post-modern architecture created between 1970 and 1990 is negotiated.

The focus is on urban buildings and squares of this period, which were created with a great willingness to experiment in the vicinity of the faculty. The study explores the historical narratives as well as the conservation and monument values. It is about the analysis of existing building fabric and the development and application of appropriate criteria.

Questions are asked about architectural expression, construction methods, patterns and decorative elements. What forms of appropriation of the past can be demonstrated and how was this implemented in the design? How are the qualities distinguished and how can the buildings be evaluated?

Number of Participants: 5

Submission/Exam: presentation and paper

---

**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Living Concepts and their Exhibition**

1741357, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

Living is a basic existential need and everyday social practice, a scarce commodity and a housing policy challenge, but also the starting point and vision of architectural designs and construction projects.

Based on texts and exhibitions about living in the past 100 years, we ask ourselves the question of the respective concepts behind these living worlds, the design of our coexistence and the communication via text and/or exhibition. What part does the architecture play, what part does the interior play?

First part of the block seminar: reading and discussing (most texts are in German). Second part: Participation in Werkbund Foyer #2 Parasite Kitchen on the Skulpturenplatz of the Kunsthalle Mannheim with a pop-up exhibition and discussions.

2. Meeting: Fri/Sat 3. /4. 5. , 10-5 pm, Seminar room History of Building and Architecture, Bldg. 20.40, R 015
3. Meeting: Fri/Sat 28. /29. 6. 10-5 pm, Sculpture Square, Kunsthalle Mannheim

Submission: Participation in both blocks obligatory, elaboration of a thematic focus for the pop-up exhibition, participation in the discussions.

Number of Participants: 5

---

**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Monument Preservation _ Challenge and Perspective**

1741362, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

Dealing with cultural monuments makes us realize that our built environment is not there as a matter of course. Rather, it is the product of a complex line of tradition that we must continue responsibly into the future. Specialized knowledge, skills and methods are required to preserve the surviving high-quality protected objects, some of which differ significantly from the procedures and planning objectives for new construction projects.

The seminar provides basic knowledge about the fundamentals of modern heritage conservation. Questions are dealt with in working groups and discussed during the seminar using practical examples. The knowledge gained will be deepened during an excursion to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Baden-Baden.

Form of event: Attendance with mandatory excursion

Submission/Exam: Presentation of a topic in working groups

Number of Participants: 7
Content
The water infrastructure has been a critical component of Karlsruhe since its foundation. It has not only defined the relationship of the city with its near- and distant environment but also its character and its urban spaces thanks to a rich network of fountains and springs.

The objective of the seminar is to explore various architectural research and representation tools, including archival material, diagrams and 3d models and through them, aiming to uncover, analyze and communicate the intricate layers of overlapping infrastructural networks of Karlsruhe, crafting an “urban biography” portraying the city’s evolution.

Tue, 11.30-1 pm, Seminar room History of Building and Architecture; Bldg. 20.40, R 015

Excursion: after arrangement
Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.06.2024
Number of Participants: 5
## 4.47 Course: Selected Topics of Building History 2 [T-ARCH-111168]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Joaquín Medina Warmburg  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-105564 - Selected Topics of Building History 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741361</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741362</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741363</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Sustainable and Robust: The Gothic Architecture of Freiburg Cathedral</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / Brehm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741364</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Environmental History of Architecture: Logos</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / Medina Warmburg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741365</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741366</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Screening and Mapping the Collection</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / Rind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741367</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Cities Between Two Rivers</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / Rind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741370</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741371</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1741373</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Best of 80s _ Local Heros</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / Busse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741357</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Living Concepts and their Exhibition</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Block / Medina Warmburg, Rind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of an oral presentation of about 30 minutes as well as the written worked-out paper on this topic. There are certain courses where the examination requirement is project work consisting of a drawing of the given task.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Elements of Karlsruhe. Experimental Catalog-Making and Speculative Redesign of Historical Elements**

1741361, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar will focus on the utilization of architecture research and modeling tools to discover, catalogue, and re-envision a sequence of architectural elements present in the city of Karlsruhe. Focusing on multiple aspects including geometry, materials, manufacturing techniques and their meanings and ethics, the seminar's primary goal resides in the reevaluation of their roles within a highly speculative environment.

Taking advantage of tools for reality capture and 3d design such as parametric tools and high-frequency sculpting, the seminar will explore the potentialities in registering architectural components and embracing catalog-making tools, defining a series of ‘architectural ingredients’ for future speculative design scenarios.

Excursion after arrangement
Submission/Exam: Presentation and written essay till 10.03.2024
Number of Participants: 8

**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Environmental Biographies. The Evolution of Urban Ecosystems in Karlsruhe.**

1741362, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The Schlossgarten in Karlsruhe has been a critical piece of the city's infrastructure since its foundation, serving not only as an illustration of the state's power but also as an integral component within the built environment.

The objective of the seminar is to explore various architectural research and representation tools, including archival material, diagrams and 3d models and through them, the aim is to uncover, analyze and communicate the intricate layers of overlapping infrastructure in the Schlossgarten, crafting an “urban biography” portraying the city's evolution.

The participants will be required to participate in the Stegreif exercise by A. Romero Cariniero “Mapping Zirkel’s ecological occurrences” (Prof. Landschaftsarchitektur).

Excursion after arrangement
Submission/Exam: presentation and submission due 11.03.2024
Number of Participants 8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meeting Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning:</strong></td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td><strong>Sustainable and Robust: The Gothic Architecture of Freiburg Cathedral</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td><strong>1741363, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>For over 700 years, the architecture of Freiburg Cathedral has defied wind and weather. How did the medieval master builders manage to give the building such a long service life? What means and methods were needed over the centuries to ensure its durability? In the seminar, we will explore five different topics and examine how sustainable Freiburg Cathedral is and which methods are still applicable today. First Meeting: 27.10.2023, 2 pm, Bldg. 20.40 Seminarraum Bau- und Architekturgeschichte R 015 Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2023 Number of Participants: 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning:**     | Seminar (S)                             | **Environmental History of Architecture: Logos**                                |
|                                                                            | On-Site                                 | **1741364, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**             |
| **Content**                                                                |                                        | The environmental history of architecture addresses an expanded field of observation that builds bridges to historical human geography and urban environmental history, revealing operational, syntactic, and semantic relations within the environmental system. This raises the question of whether or how these relationships constitute a specific language of architecture, with its own arguments and metaphors, its own poetics and rhetoric. We will explore these questions through selected buildings. The focus will be on the overarching question of what language(s) architecture speaks after, with, and for nature. Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Joaquín Medina Warmburg Meetings: Tuesdays 17:30-19:00 Uhr Place: Bibliothek der Professur Bau- und Architekturgeschichte Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2024 Number of Participants: 5 |

| **Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning:**     | Seminar (S)                             | **Utopia and Ideology: On the History of the Garden City**                       |
|                                                                            | On-Site                                 | **1741365, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**             |
| **Content**                                                                |                                        | With the emergence of urban planning as a scientific and artistic discipline, new and, above all, more livable urban models also emerged, such as that of the garden city, which originated in England in the late 19th century and from there was discussed and implemented worldwide. This was also the case in Germany, where Karlsruhe took a leading role in spreading the ideal of an urban and rural life at the same time. Starting from the garden city of Rüppurr, we will deal in the seminar with the architectural, urbanistic and landscape features, but also with the ideological, social, economic contents of the garden city model and ask about its current pertinence. Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Joaquín Medina Warmburg Meetings: Donnerstags 17:30-19:00 Uhr Place: Bibliothek der Professur Bau- und Architekturgeschichte Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2024 Number of Participants: 5 |

| **Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning:**     | Seminar (S)                             | **Screening and Mapping the Collection**                                          |
|                                                                            | On-Site                                 | **1741366, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**             |
Content
Since architectural history has been taught, a wide variety of visual media has been used, especially photographs. The KIT Collection of Architectural History contains a large collection of slides as well as reproductions on paper. This collection will be examined in the context of the seminar using the example of Karlsruhe: Which images are representative for an architectural history of Karlsruhe? What focus is placed on the buildings by the selection of images? Where are these buildings located on the city map, which focal points, but also gaps become visible? In addition to these content-related questions, we also deal with digitization as well as information for a long-term archiving of the collection.
Submission/Exam: Creation of several short texts on selected images
Number of Participants: 6

Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Cities Between Two Rivers
1741367, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Many cities were founded along rivers. Some even between two rivers. What does this mean for the layout of the cities and their architectures? How were the rivers integrated into the city, used as natural space, resource, infrastructure, etc.? How was the threat of flooding dealt with? How were the other banks of the rivers integrated? In the seminar we will examine the architectural and urban planning history of Mannheim and Koblenz in relation to their dis-/connections to the respective rivers.
Excursion: One day excursion each to Mannheim and Koblenz is mandatory. The dates will be arranged in the seminar.
Submission /Presentation: presentation and paper
Number of Participants: 6

Provenance – About Dealing With Monuments
1741370, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar is about the skills and the desire to bring monuments and other valuable buildings appropriately into the future. To this end, we look at the planning and constructional handling of various monuments and deal with topics such as: cultural significance, inventory investigations, as well as the choice of methods and measures. On the basis of concrete projects, we drill into the depths of theory at the crucial points and sound out exemplary aspects of the discursive character of the discipline of "monument preservation". The focus is on monuments of the 20th century.
Submission/Exam: Development of various contributions / presentations as well as guiding questions for the discussion in the seminar. A written summary is to be handed in together with the contribution / presentation due 31.03.2023
Number of Participants: 6

1741371, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The preservation and maintenance of historical monuments or monument ensembles is a task that is performed by specialized architectural firms, restorers and monument protection authorities. The seminar gives an insight into selected topics and questions. The focus is on the history and theory of monument preservation, the history of central European town houses, inventory, practical examples of monument preservation and old building renovation as well as legal considerations.
Appointment: The seminar is offered as a compact course, 20.40 R015 Seminarraum Bau- und Architekturgeschichte
First Meeting online: Mi 25.10.2023, 6 p.m.
Submission/Exam: presentation and paper due 31.03.2024
Number of Participants: 6

Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Best of 80s Local Heros
1741373, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
As part of a research series on existing buildings in Karlsruhe, the legacy of post-modern architecture created between 1970 and 1990 is negotiated.

The focus is on urban buildings and squares of this period, which were created with a great willingness to experiment in the vicinity of the faculty. The study explores the historical narratives as well as the conservation and monument values. It is about the analysis of existing building fabric and the development and application of appropriate criteria.

Questions are asked about architectural expression, construction methods, patterns and decorative elements. What forms of appropriation of the past can be demonstrated and how was this implemented in the design? How are the qualities distinguished and how can the buildings be evaluated?

Number of Participants: 5
Submission/Exam: presentation and paper

Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Living Concepts and their Exhibition
1741357, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Living is a basic existential need and everyday social practice, a scarce commodity and a housing policy challenge, but also the starting point and vision of architectural designs and construction projects.

Based on texts and exhibitions about living in the past 100 years, we ask ourselves the question of the respective concepts behind these living worlds, the design of our coexistence and the communication via text and/or exhibition. What part does the architecture play, what part does the interior play?

First part of the block seminar: reading and discussing (most texts are in german). Second part: Participation in Werkbund Foyer #2 Parasite Kitchen on the Skulpturenplatz of the Kunsthalle Mannheim with a pop-up exhibition and discussions.


Block I: Fri/Sat 3. /4. 5., 10-5 pm, Seminar room History of Building and Architecture, Bldg. 20.40, R 015

Block II: Fri/Sat 28. /29. 6. 10-5 pm, Sculpture Square, Kunsthalle Mannheim

Submission: Participation in both blocks obligatory, elaboration of a thematic focus for the pop-up exhibition, participation in the discussions.

Number of Participants: 5

Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Monument Preservation _ Challenge and Perspective
1741362, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Dealing with cultural monuments makes us realise that our built environment is not there as a matter of course. Rather, it is the product of a complex line of tradition that we must continue responsibly into the future. Specialised knowledge, skills and methods are required to preserve the surviving high-quality protected objects, some of which differ significantly from the procedures and planning objectives for new construction projects.

The seminar provides basic knowledge about the fundamentals of modern heritage conservation. Questions are dealt with in working groups and discussed during the seminar using practical examples. The knowledge gained will be deepened during an excursion to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Baden-Baden.

Form of event: Attendance with mandatory excursion

Submission/Exam: Presentation of a topic in working groups

Number of Participants: 7
**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: ENVIROMENTAL BIOGRAPHIES. Studies on the Infrastructural Landscapes in Karlsruhe.**

*Course Code: T-ARCH-111168*

**Seminar (S)**

**On-Site**

**Content**

The water infrastructure has been a critical component of Karlsruhe since its foundation. It has not only defined the relationship of the city with its near- and distant environment but also its character and its urban spaces thanks to a rich network of fountains and springs.

The objective of the seminar is to explore various architectural research and representation tools, including archival material, diagrams and 3D models and through them, aiming to uncover, analyze and communicate the intricate layers of overlapping infrastructural networks of Karlsruhe, crafting an "urban biography" portraying the city's evolution.

**Tue, 11.30-1 pm, Seminar room History of Building and Architecture; Bldg. 20.40, R 015**

**Excursion**: after arrangement

**Submission/Exam**: presentation and paper due 31.06.2024

**Number of Participants**: 5

---

**Selected Topics of the History of Architecture and Urban Planning: Preservation of Historical Monuments - Theory and Practice**

*Course Code: T-ARCH-111165*

**Block (B)**

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The preservation and maintenance of historical monuments or monument ensembles is a task that is performed by specialized architectural firms, restorers and monument protection authorities. The seminar gives an insight into selected topics and questions. The focus is on the history and theory of monument preservation, the history of central European town houses, inventory, practical examples of monument preservation and old building

The seminar is offered as an compact course, dates by arrangement.

**1. Meeting**: Wed 17.04.2024 5:30 pm, online

**Submission/Exam**: presentation and paper due 30.09.2024

**Number of Participants**: 5
4.48 Course: Selected Topics of Building Technology [T-ARCH-107332]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: M-ARCH-103591 - Selected Topics of Building Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720903</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology: SOLID. Designing with Mineral Building Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1720912</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Building Technology: Building Summer - Lime, Clay, Hemp</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, X Cancelled

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of a presentation of the design in plans, building a model to a large scale and a written worked-out paper on the practical tutorials; in this a relationship to the design task must be presented.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Selected Topics of Building Technology: SOLID. Designing with Mineral Building Materials
1720903, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content
Beginning with the raw materials we systematically explore the materials and constructions of solid building. The focus is both on historical origins and technical manufacturing processes, as well as on the fundamental principles of solid load carrying structures and their functional and technical properties.

Lectures and practical exercises alternate to understand the different manufacturing and building concepts. This is where your hands get dirty because we want you to physically understand various clay building techniques and processing techniques for all applications of clay in buildings. You will mix yourself sand, clay, chalk, and create limestone, adobe and bricks,... Excursions complete the program. At the end of the seminar you will work out a structural design.

Appointment: Tue 2:00 pm – 05:15 pm
Place: 06.34 R 112 Westhochschule, Hertzstr. 16
excursions to attend: Regularly as part of the seminar dates
Submission / examination: 05.03.2023
Number of participants: 24

Selected Topics of Building Technology: Building Summer - Lime, Clay, Hemp
1720912, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Seminar (S)
On-Site
Content
The participants are encouraged to explore hemp-clay and hemp-lime as resource-efficient building materials with positive insulating and moisture properties within. The knowledge about production, processing and use of these historical but evergreen building materials was lost during the last decades.

The content of the seminar is to gain access to these building materials by testing mixtures, processing them into stones or as filling between wooden constructions. This goes beyond presenting technical data and application possibilities by means of practical implementation, in which experiencing and experiencing the building process are added as sensory impressions.

The course includes introduction dates in the different materials with lecture and practice as well as two block dates. The first block will take place at Campus West, KIT. The second block is a 5-day building phase external and will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Appointment: Fri, 19.04.2024, 2:00 p.m.
Location: 06.34 R 112 Campus West, Hertzstr. 16 76187 Karlsruhe
First part: appointment according to arrangement with participants
Second part (Mandatory excursion): workshop on the construction site in calendar week 33
Workshop event on construction site:
- Accommodation free, e.g. on camp beds
- personal safety equipment is mandatory (safety shoes, work trousers, gloves, glasses)
- Meals on site: self-catering or lunch menu with discount
Submission / examination: 30.08.2024
Number of participants: 16
4.49 Course: Selected Topics of Building Technology [T-ARCH-107327]

**Responsible:**
- TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann
- Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel
- Prof. Dr. Caroline Karmann
- Prof. Andrea Klinge
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Petra von Both
- Prof. Andreas Wagner
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner
- Prof. Ludwig Wappner

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Architecture

**Type:**
Examination of another type

**Credits:**
4

**Grading scale:**
Grade to a third

**Recurrence:**
Irregular

**Version:**
1

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of a seminar paper in written and/or drawn form of maximum 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk taking maximum 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**
none
4.50 Course: Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience [T-ARCH-113246]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Caroline Karmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-106574 - Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720568</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience: Daylight and visual comfort</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Karmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1720551</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience: Inquiry by Design: Libraries</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🗣)</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Karmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1720555</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience: Mapping Urban Microclimate and Comfort</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🗣)</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Karmann, Sepúlveda, Balakrishnan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 📩 Online, 🗣 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗿 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Examination of another type in the form of project presentations.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience: Daylight and visual comfort**

1720568, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**

This course provides students with an in-depth introduction to solar geometry, daylight in buildings, visual comfort and view out. The non-image forming effect of light on our health and the challenges of visual impairment and will also be addressed. While rooted in architectural design, this course will draw on fundamentals of physics, ophthalmology, chronobiology and environmental psychology in order to better understand what is meant by visual well-being in spaces. This course is based on various analysis and design methods, such as scale models, real-world measurements and computer simulation. It is structured around analysis and design projects.

Regular times: Tuesday, 9:45-13:00
First Meeting: Tuesday, 24.10.2023
Exam date: Tuesday, 05.03.2024

**Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience: Inquiry by Design: Libraries**

1720551, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**

This seminar provides undergraduate and graduate students with theoretical input and practical research methods useful for the planning, programming, designing, and evaluating the effects of physical environments in use. Assessment methods include systematic observations of building features and occupant behaviors, the design and implementation of an occupant survey, and measurements relating to indoor environmental quality (i.e. visual comfort, acoustics, thermal comfort) and accessibility (both physical and sensory) of spaces. With a focus on libraries the students can anticipate exciting excursions integral to the course experience. The assignments in this course consist of detailed analyses and case studies.

First Meeting: Tuesday 16.04.2024, 9:45 am - 13:00 pm
Regular Meetings: Tuesdays, 9:45 am - 13 pm, Precense/Online, on Request
Tuesday 06.08.2024, 9:45 am, presentation of final projects
Annotation (if necessary, with compulsory excursion):
Half-day excursions to Karlsruhe, Stuttgart and Freiburg are planned
**Selected Topics of Comfort and Resilience: Mapping Urban Microclimate and Comfort**

1720555, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Content

The seminar deals with the topic of outdoor comfort in the urban environment, presenting factors of influence and measurements techniques for the assessment of different comfort domains: thermal, visual, acoustic and air quality. The students attending this course are expected to learn how urban features influence various outdoor comfort domains, as well as how to map, visualize, and apply scientifically-based criteria for designing comfortable urban areas.

- **First Meeting:** Friday 19.04.2024, 9:45 am
- **Regular Meetings:** Fridays, 9:45am - 13:00 pm, Presence/Online
- **Exam/Delivery:** Wednesday 07.08.2024 presentation of final projects
Course: Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture [T-ARCH-107326]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Riklef Rambow  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103586 - Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710451</td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rambow, Alkadi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture: Show Them What You Got. Convincing Design Presentation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>WS 23/24</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Open in study portal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1710451</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>German</td>
<td><a href="#">Open in study portal</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a presentation/oral report taking 30 minutes and a written paper of max. 20 pages.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Selected Topics of Communication in Architecture: Show Them What You Got. Convincing Design Presentation**

1710451, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

Design presentation is one of the most important skills for architects. It is a highly complex task that is closely related to the design process itself. Directly following the contents of the lecture "Introduction to Architectural Communication", in this seminar we will theoretically develop and practically practise the basics of a convincing presentation: The development of a narrative structure, stringent visual and verbal argumentation, optimisation of visual presentation formats, formulation of messages and audience design.

Regular date: Wed. 11:30 am–01:00 pm, Bldg. 20.40 R104 Grüne Grotte
First meeting: 25 October 2023, 11:30 am
Deadline/Test: 20.03.2024
Number of Participants: max. 35
4.52 Course: Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication [T-ARCH-111674]

- **Responsible**: TT-Prof. Moritz Dörstelmann
- **Organisation**: KIT Department of Architecture
- **Part of**: M-ARCH-105818 - Selected Topics of Digital Design and Fabrication

**Type**: Examination of another type
**Credits**: 4
**Grading scale**: Grade to a third
**Recurrence**: Each term
**Version**: 1

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements based on a final presentation.

**Prerequisites**
none
4.53 Course: Selected Topics of Fine Art 1 [T-ARCH-107322]

**Responsible:** Prof. Stephen Craig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103582 - Selected Topics of Fine Art 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710361</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Life Drawing</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Globas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710362</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: How to make a book</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Craig, Engel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710364</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Arts: Line and time, figure skating on paper.</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Goetzmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710365</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Hochsitzcafé auf der Katzenwedelwiese - Approaches to an Aesthetics of Sustainability</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Craig, Schelble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710372</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Arts: The Togetherness is the Form</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Pawelzyk, Craig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710373</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Arts: COM_BREW_CHA Community Brewing LAB</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Craig, Kranz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710361</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Drawing: Nude Drawing</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Globas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710362</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Line and time, Figure Skating on Paper</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Goetzmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710364</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Greenspace: DisPlayZone</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Craig, Schelble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710368</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: How you look at it</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice /</td>
<td>Craig, Engel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 📦 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔊 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of handing in and presenting the semester works produced during the semester (scope, number and type vary according to the topic). Mandatory and a prerequisite is the regular participation in class.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Selected Topics of Fine Art: Life Drawing**

1710361, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Illustration of the human body - Possibilities of drawing
Proportion studies and material experiments in different techniques and formats
Appointment: Mo / Th. 06:15 PM - 09:15 PM, 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
First meeting: 23.10.2023, 6:15 PM; 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
Number of participants: 13 + 2 Erasmus
Submission/Exam:

Selected Topics of Fine Art: How to make a book
1710362, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar deals with the conceptual and designed relationships between image and text in the form of book design as well as with the diverse characteristics of fonts and their specific use. The results are to visualise personal design approaches and demonstrate a content-oriented treatment of typeface and image.
Appointment: Mo. 2:00 PM - 5:00 PM, 20.40 R221 BPL
First meeting: 30.10.2023, 2:00 PM; 20.40 R221
Number of participants: 6 BA
Submission/Exam: 22.04.2024

Selected Topics of Fine Arts: Line and time, figure skating on paper.
1710364, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Drawing search movements can imply a vague thought and open up a spontaneous conversation with lines. The quality of this conversation lies in being pen and omitted, which can bring a lightness to the design process.
In "Line and Time, Figure Skating on Paper" we will explore different drawing techniques and approaches. Through various exercises we will playfully learn to connect eye and hand. The development of the power of observation is at the centre of the exercises. Free drawing is a concrete tool to find access to seeing, to train the process of perception, to recognise forms and proportions. The seminar is structured as a process, the drawing skills are developed gradually and playfully and transferred into experimental, open formats during the course of the semester.
Appointment: Tue 2:00 PM - 5:00 PM, 20.40 R204 BK Zeichensaal
First meeting: 24.10.2023; 2:00 PM; 20.40 R204
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 13 + 2 Erasmus
Content
As part of the project Hochsitzcafé on the Katzenwedelwiese, an group of high seats is to be artistically designed and built. The temporary art installation, consisting of three high seats, is intended to serve as a platform for communication and a change of perspective on the ZKM's meadow orchard (Katzenwedelwiese). The original meaning of the high seats as a hunting facility is metaphorically shifted to a communal and sociable setting by moving them together in the form of a seating group. In the design and implementation, the aim is to achieve a coherent combination of sustainability and aesthetics. The design possibilities and challenges of planning and building broadly without primary raw materials and with a limited budget are to be investigated. Individual dates can deviate from the regular dates by arrangement.
Locations: Drawing room, KIT wood workshop, Katzenwedelwiese
https://zkm.de/de/magazin/2021/05/die-zkm-streuobstwiese-als-unesco-kulturerbe, St.-Florian-Strasse 14. 76135 Karlsruhe
construction week from 27.11.-01.12.2023 plus 04.12. and 05.12.2023 if required
In cooperation with Olaf Quantius (artist, doctoral student Kunstuni Linz)
Prof'Ing. Andrea Kliinge, Chair of Construction and Design (IEB)
Manuel Michalski, academic assistant, Chair of Construction and Design (IEB)
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna, Chair of Structural Engineering and Design (IEB) Tamara Haußer, academic assistant, Chair of Structural Planning and Design (IEB) Anita Knipper, Wood Workshop (ARCH)
Cooperation partners:
Hanna Jurisch, curator (ZKM)
Possibly citizens' association Bulach/Beiertheim
Appointment: Fri, 10 AM - 1 PM, 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
First meeting: 26.10.2023, 10 AM,
Number of participants: 8 BA

Selected Topics of Fine Arts: The Togetherness is the Form
1710372, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
In this seminar we will deal with the topic: body, language and collectivity.
The body, its posture and movement, that non-linguistic space that provides information about inner states, will be our starting point. We go in search of spaces that lie between inside and outside, between the collective and the individual. These interstices hold space for fluidity, ambiguity and offer chances to fathom relations anew. With the help of the fields of performance, gestures and non-verbal communication, we start the attempt to jointly develop a system of understanding in the form of a variable canon of movement
In open experiments we devote our attention to the body. Different methods such as Feldenkrais practices, Contact Improvisation, as well as QIJ ("nonsense in joggingpants") will provide an experimental space to play.
The seminar takes place in cooperation with the student conference on art education: “Between spaces - stimulate, excite, excite” of the Institute for Art of the PH Karlsruhe
Appointment: Mo. 2:00 PM - 5:00 PM, 20.40 R204 BK
First meeting : Monday 30.10.2023, 2:00 PM, 20.40 R204 BK
Submission/Exam: 12.02.2024
Number of participants: 6 BA

Selected Topics of Fine Arts: COM_BREW_CHA Community Brewing LAB
1710373, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
Kombucha, Kefir, Kvass
Laboratory, Kitchen, Bar
fermenting, eating and drinking together
sharing knowledge
becoming grounded.

Making natural, non-alcoholic fermented drinks together
and talking about fermentation, circularities, collectivity, symbiosis and care.

Open for all students, WAMs and VTs.
Appointment: Tue, 5:30 PM - 8:30 PM, 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
First meeting: Tue 24.10.2023, 5:30 PM - 8:30 PM, 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 6 BA

Selected Topics of Drawing: Nude Drawing
1710361, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content
Illustration of the human body - Possibilities of drawing
Proportion studies and material experiments in different techniques and formats
Appointment: Monday & Thursday; 6:00 PM - 9:00 PM
First meeting: 18.04.2024; 6:15 PM
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 15 + 2 Erasmus

Selected Topics of Fine Art: Line and Time, Figure Skating on Paper
1710362, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content
Drawing search movements can imply a vague thought and open up a spontaneous conversation with lines. The quality of this conversation lies in being pen and omitted, which can bring a lightness to the design process.

In “Line and Time, Figure Skating on Paper” we will explore different drawing techniques and approaches. Through various exercises we will playfully learn to connect eye and hand. The development of the power of observation is at the centre of the exercises. Free drawing is a concrete tool to find access to seeing, to train the process of perception, to recognise forms and proportions. The seminar is structured as a process, the drawing skills are developed gradually and playfully and transferred into experimental, open formats during the course of the semester.
Appointment: Tue 6:15 PM - 9:00 PM;
First meeting: 16.04.2024, 6:15 PM
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 10 + 2 Erasmus

Selected Topics of Fine Art: Greenspace: DisPlayZone
1710364, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Practice (Ü)
On-Site
Content
An infrastructure for artistic interventions is to be developed for a derelict section of the former Westwall in Rheinstetten. In this way, the site is to be opened up for a transformation process of aesthetic design. An exhibition zone is to be created alongside and with lively, growing spatial structures: In collaboration with the scenography department of the HFG, temporary exhibition (outdoor) spaces are to be designed and tested in the area of the emerging orchard, making the possible interactions of sustainability and aesthetics visible. The boundary conditions of the task consist of the co-creative processes of human and non-human beings and the imaginative, aesthetic translatability of spatial structures with simple means. Cooperation with Hanne König (academic assistant HFG) and the students of the exhibition design and scenography group as part of the Open Studio (HFG), Olaf Quantius (artist, doctoral student at the Kunstuniversität Linz), Martin Reuter (nature conservation officer, City of Rheinstetten),

Regular date: Fridays, 09:45 a.m - 1:00 pm
First date: Friday 19.04.2024 09:45 a.m in the drawing room, 204 building 20.40
Special date with Hanne König on May 2, 2024 10:00 a.m
Submission/examination:
Number of participants: 7

Selected Topics of Fine Art: How you look at it
1710368, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Photography is a technical medium. Photographic practice requires a comprehensive knowledge of the equipment and tools to be used, a deep understanding of the underlying processes and their critical reflection. The focus of the seminar is the development of an independent photographic work on a given topic. The theoretical input includes an analysis of photographic images and a guide to understanding the impact of photography. The seminar begins with an examination of a photographic position. The next step is a visit to an exhibition to explore the use of different media in the display of images and the presentation of photography. After a short exercise, the process of developing a personal interpretation of the seminar topic begins, starting with brainstorming, continuous corrections and the final presentation of the photographic work in a possible exhibition context.

Regular date: Mondays, 14:00h - 17:00h
Dates: Monday, 15.04.2024 and 15.07.24 09:45
Final presentation: Monday, 05.08.2024, 09:45
Room: Green Grotto
Participants 6
### 4.54 Course: Selected Topics of Fine Art 2 [T-ARCH-107323]

**Responsible:** Prof. Stephen Craig  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103583 - Selected Topics of Fine Art 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710361</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Life Drawing</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710362</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: How to make a book</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710364</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Line and time, figure skating on paper.</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710365</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Hochsitzcafé auf der Katzenwedelwiese - Approaches to an Aesthetics of Sustainability</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710372</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Arts: The Togetherness is the Form</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1710373</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Arts: COM_BREW_CHA Community Brewing LAB</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710361</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Drawing: Nude Drawing</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710362</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Line and Time, Figure Skating on Paper</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710364</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: Greenspace: DisPlayZone</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1710368</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Fine Art: How you look at it</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Other examination requirements consisting of handing in and presenting the semester works produced during the semester (scope, number and type vary according to the topic). Mandatory and a prerequisite is the regular participation in class.

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Selected Topics of Fine Art: Life Drawing

1710361, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Selected Topics of Fine Art: How to make a book
1710362, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar deals with the conceptual and designed relationships between image and text in the form of book design as well as with the diverse characteristics of fonts and their specific use.
The results are to visualise personal design approaches and demonstrate a content-oriented treatment of typeface and image.

Appointment: Mo. 2:00 PM - 5:00 PM, 20.40 R221 BPL
First meeting: 30.10.2023; 2:00 PM; 20.40 R221
Number of participants: 6 BA
Submission/Exam: 22.04.2024

Selected Topics of Fine Arts: Line and time, figure skating on paper.
1710364, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Drawing search movements can imply a vague thought and open up a spontaneous conversation with lines. The quality of this conversation lies in being pen and omitted, which can bring a lightness to the design process.

In "Line and Time, Figure Skating on Paper" we will explore different drawing techniques and approaches. Through various exercises we will playfully learn to connect eye and hand. The development of the power of observation is at the centre of the exercises. Free drawing is a concrete tool to find access to seeing, to train the process of perception, to recognise forms and proportions. The seminar is structured as a process, the drawing skills are developed gradually and playfully and transferred into experimental, open formats during the course of the semester.

Appointment: Tue 2:00 PM - 5:00 PM, 20.40 R204 BK Zeichensaal
First meeting: 24.10.2023; 2:00 PM; 20.40 R204
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 13 + 2 Erasmus
Content
As part of the project Hochsitzcafé on the Katzenwedelwiese, an group of high seats is to be artistically designed and built. The temporary art installation, consisting of three high seats, is intended to serve as a platform for communication and a change of perspective on the ZKM's meadow orchard (Katzenwedelwiese). The original meaning of the high seats as a hunting facility is metaphorically shifted to a communal and sociable setting by moving them together in the form of a seating group. In the design and implementation, the aim is to achieve a coherent combination of sustainability and aesthetics. The design possibilities and challenges of planning and building broadly without primary raw materials and with a limited budget are to be investigated. Individual dates can deviate from the regular dates by arrangement.

Locations:
Drawing room, KIT wood workshop, Katzenwedelwiese
https://zkm.de/de/magazin/2021/05/die-zkm-streuobstwiese-als-unesco-kulturerbe, St.-Florian-Strasse 14. 76135 Karlsruhe

- construction week from 27.11.-01.12.2023 plus 04.12. and 05.12.2023 if required
- In cooperation with Olaf Quantius (artist, doctoral student Kunstuni Linz)
- Prof'In. Andrea Klinger, Chair of Construction and Design (IEB)
- Manuel Michalski, academic assistant, Chair of Construction and Design (IEB)
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna, Chair of Structural Engineering and Design (IEB) Tamara Haußer, academic assistant, Chair of Structural Planning and Design (IEB) Anita Knipper, Wood Workshop (ARCH)
- Cooperation partners:
  - Hanna Jurisch, curator (ZKM)
  - Possibly citizens' association Bulach/Beiertheim
- Appointment: Fri, 10 AM - 1 PM, 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
- First meeting: 26.10.2023, 10 AM,
- Number of participants: 8 BA

Selected Topics of Fine Arts: The Togetherness is the Form
1710372, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
In this seminar we will deal with the topic: body, language and collectivity.

The body, its posture and movement, that non-linguistic space that provides information about inner states, will be our starting point. We go in search of spaces that lie between inside and outside, between the collective and the individual. These interstices hold space for fluidity, ambiguity and offer chances to fathom relations anew. With the help of the fields of performance, gestures and non-verbal communication, we start the attempt to jointly develop a system of understanding in the form of a variable canon of movement

In open experiments we devote our attention to the body. Different methods such as Feldenkrais practices, Contact Improvisation, as well as QIJ (“nonsense in joggingpants”) will provide an experimental space to play.

The seminar takes place in cooperation with the student conference on art education: “Between spaces - stimulate, excite, excite” of the Institute for Art of the PH Karlsruhe

Appointment: Mo. 2:00 PM - 5:00 PM, 20.40 R204 BK
First meeting: Monday 30.10.2023, 2:00 PM, 20.40 R204 BK
Submission/Exam: 12.02.2024
Number of participants: 6 BA
Content
Kombucha, Kefir, Kvass
Laboratory, Kitchen, Bar
fermenting, eating and drinking together
sharing knowledge
becoming grounded.
Making natural, non-alcoholic fermented drinks together
and talking about fermentation, circularities, collectivity, symbiosis and care.
Open for all students, WAMs and VTs.
Appointment: Tue, 5:30 PM - 8:30 PM, 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
First meeting: Tue 24.10.2023, 5:30 PM - 8:30 PM, 20.40 R204 Zeichensaal
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 6 BA

Selected Topics of Drawing: Nude Drawing
1710361, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
Illustration of the human body - Possibilities of drawing
Proportion studies and material experiments in different techniques and formats
Appointment: Monday & Thursday; 6:00 PM - 9:00 PM
First meeting: 18.04.2024; 6:15 PM
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 15 + 2 Erasmus

Selected Topics of Fine Art: Line and Time, Figure Skating on Paper
1710362, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
Drawing search movements can imply a vague thought and open up a spontaneous conversation with lines. The quality of this conversation lies in being pen and omitted, which can bring a lightness to the design process.
In “Line and Time, Figure Skating on Paper” we will explore different drawing techniques and approaches. Through various exercises we will playfully learn to connect eye and hand. The development of the power of observation is at the centre of the exercises. Free drawing is a concrete tool to find access to seeing, to train the process of perception, to recognise forms and proportions. The seminar is structured as a process, the drawing skills are developed gradually and playfully and transferred into experimental, open formats during the course of the semester.
Appointment: Tue 6:15 PM - 9:00 PM;
First meeting: 16.04.2024, 6:15 PM
Submission/Exam:
Number of participants: 10 + 2 Erasmus

Selected Topics of Fine Art: Greenspace: DisPlayZone
1710364, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
An infrastructure for artistic interventions is to be developed for a derelict section of the former Westwall in Rheinstetten. In this way, the site is to be opened up for a transformation process of aesthetic design. An exhibition zone is to be created alongside and with lively, growing spatial structures: In collaboration with the scenography department of the HFG, temporary exhibition (outdoor) spaces are to be designed and tested in the area of the emerging orchard, making the possible interactions of sustainability and aesthetics visible. The boundary conditions of the task consist of the co-creative processes of human and non-human beings and the imaginative, aesthetic translatability of spatial structures with simple means. Cooperation with Hanne König (academic assistant HFG) and the students of the exhibition design and scenography group as part of the Open Studio (HFG), Olaf Quantius (artist, doctoral student at the Kunsthochschule Linz), Martin Reuter (nature conservation officer, City of Rheinstetten),

Regular date: Fridays, 09:45 a.m - 1:00 pm
First date: Friday 19.04.2024 09:45 a.m in the drawing room, 204 building 20.40
Special date with Hanne König on May 2, 2024 10:00 a.m.
Submission/examination:
Number of participants: 7

Selected Topics of Fine Art: How you look at it
1710368, SS 2024, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Photography is a technical medium. Photographic practice requires a comprehensive knowledge of the equipment and tools to be used, a deep understanding of the underlying processes and their critical reflection. The focus of the seminar is the development of an independent photographic work on a given topic. The theoretical input includes an analysis of photographic images and a guide to understanding the impact of photography. The seminar begins with an examination of a photographic position. The next step is a visit to an exhibition to explore the use of different media in the display of images and the presentation of photography. After a short exercise, the process of developing a personal interpretation of the seminar topic begins, starting with brainstorming, continuous corrections and the final presentation of the photographic work in a possible exhibition context.

Regular date: Mondays, 14:00h - 17:00h
Dates: Monday, 15.04.2024 and 15.07.24 09:45
Final presentation: Monday, 05.08.2024, 09:45
Room: Green Grotto
Participants 6
4.55 Course: Selected Topics of Structural Analysis [T-ARCH-112498]

**Responsible:** Dr. Anette Busse

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-106127 - Selected Topics of Structural Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of a term paper with a written and a drawing part in accordance with the layout requirements, 6-10 pages DIN B 4.

**Prerequisites**
none
**4.56 Course: Selected Topics of Structural Design [T-ARCH-109243]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-104513 - Selected Topics of Structural Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>Seminar / 📚</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>Seminar / 📚</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>Seminar / 📚</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📚 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of seminar papers in written and/or drawn form encompassing a maximum of 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk lasting a maximum of 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Selected Topics of Structural Design: DomeCrafters**

1720761, WS 23/24, SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

The seminar DomeCrafters will focus on bending-active timber structures, from planning to realization. In the first part of the seminar, the students will be introduced to the underlying geometrical and structural principles of elastic bending, as well as typical digital workflows from form-finding to production. The main goal of the seminar is to realize a full-scale geodesic timber dome. Through this design & build exercise, the students will gain knowledge and experience in CNC fabrication and in the construction of geometrically complex structures. Knowledge in Rhino3D and Grasshopper is welcome, but is not a prerequisite.

1st meeting: 23.10.2023; 11:30 a.m.  
Rule date: Monday, 11:30 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.  
Delivery/Examination: to be announced  
Number of participants: 15  
Language: German/English

**Organizational issues**

Liebe Studierende,  
das DomeCrafters-Seminar (Prof. La Magna) findet am 23. Oktober 2023 im Raum 240 / 2.0G (Bauko) statt.  
Bei Fragen wenden Sie sich bitte an Mayerling Wolf unter 0721 608 42183.
Selected Topics of Structural Design: Form and Structure - Structural Skins

1720754, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

Seminar (S) On-Site

Content
In the seminar "Form and Structure" special topics within structural design, such as form finding, optimization and complex geometries will be treated. The students will be introduced to various topics through lectures, however the focus will lie on the digital tools used to handle these topics. Throughout the seminar, students will work individually or in groups of two, where they will be asked to develop a structure that demands both geometric and structural analysis, as well as considerations for its performative aspects. Previous knowledge in Rhino3D and Grasshopper is asked of the students.

1st meeting: 15.04.2024; 2:00 p.m.
Rule date: Monday, 2:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.
Location: B. 20.40 R. 240
Delivery/Examination: to be announced
Number of participants: 20

Selected Topics of Structural Design: WEarth it! Horizontally Tensioned Earth

1720763, SS 2024, SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

Seminar (S) On-Site

Content
The seminar "WEarth it! Horizontally tensioned earth" aims to delve into the foundational aspects of the construction material earth, exploring its limitations and advancing the development of horizontally engaging structural elements through its combination with wood. The focus will be on developing and producing prototypes, as well as conceptualizing and designing a comprehensive ceiling system, with a particular emphasis on detail development.

1st meeting: 16.04.2024; 14:00 a.m.
Rule date: Tuesday 2:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.
Location: B. 20.40 R. 221
Delivery/Examination: after announcement!
Number of participants: 16
4.57 Course: Selected Topics of Sustainability [T-ARCH-107426]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103684 - Selected Topics of Sustainability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of a worked out, written paper of a self-chosen topic within the framework of the seminar, having coordinated this with the lecturer beforehand.

**Prerequisites**

none
**Course: Selected Topics of Urban Design [T-ARCH-107334]**

**Responsible:**
Prof. Henri Bava  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel  
Prof. Christian Inderbitzin  
Prof. Markus Neppl

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:**
M-ARCH-103593 - Selected Topics of Urban Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design: An Urban Hunt for Stressors in Cycling and Walking</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar /</td>
<td>Neppl, Haug, Zeile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design: Metropol.X – Tbilisi</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar /</td>
<td>Engel, Staab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design: Metropol.X. Pristina. Crises and Challenges</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar /</td>
<td>Engel, Lev</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of a term paper in written and/or drawn form to the scope of maximum 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk of maximum 20 minutes duration.

**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Selected Topics of Urban Design: An Urban Hunt for Stressors in Cycling and Walking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1731096</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design: An Urban Hunt for Stressors in Cycling and Walking</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**
"Stress and the City" is Mazda Adli’s description of the young research field of neurourbanism. With the help of sensors and methods from the Urban Emotions Initiative, it is possible to detect stress points in the city. But the question is: What triggers this stress? Is it personal noise or the urban environment directly affecting each? Are indices like Bikeability and Walkability reliable in assessing infrastructure? What correlations can be observed? We will provide you with a canon of methods to conduct your own stress measurements and GIS analyses in an urban context, and to try them out in partner communities.

The research seminar is embedded in the ESSEM project.

**Appointment:**
Tue, 9:45 am–1:00 pm, Bldg. 11.40, R015

**Excursion:**
during the event

**Submission/exam:**
27.02.2024

**Number of Participants:**
8

**Form:**
teamwork (2)

### Selected Topics of Urban Design: Metropol.X – Tbilisi

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1731157</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design: Metropol.X – Tbilisi</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Content
In its more than 1500 years of history, Georgia's capital Tbilisi was subjected to a variety of political and cultural influences. Whilst being part of the Persian Kingdom when founded, it later became part of Byzantium, Turkey, and later Russia, respectively the Soviet Union. The different phases of the city's development are still clearly visible in its spatial structure. The seminar examines the different facets of the city, be it housing, infrastructure, education, geography, greenery, economy, lifestyle, or public space, which are to be critically evaluated and visualized on maps. As a result, an atlas of the contemporary urban landscape of Tbilisi should be produced.

Appointment: Tue 09:45-11:15, 11.40 R013
First Meeting: Tue 24.10.2023
Pin-up: Tue 28.11.2023
Presentation: Tue 06.02.2024
Submission: Tue 05.03.2024
Number of Participants: 12 (BA)
Groupwork: Teamwork

Selected Topics of Urban Design: Metropol.X. Pristina. Crises and Challenges
1731157, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
Pristina faces many challenges: Uncontrolled construction activity and a growing housing shortage, an increase in social inequality, a deficit in green spaces and the congestion of the transport infrastructure characterize the capital of Kosovo. A lack of governance structures and weak institutions encourage corruption and illegal developments. How can resilient urban development succeed in the face of these crises? In the seminar, selected aspects of the city will be mapped, critically evaluated and finally visualized. The result will be an atlas of Pristina's contemporary urban landscape.

Appointment: Tue 11:30 am-1:00 pm, 11.40 R013
First Meeting: Tue 16.04.2024
Submission: Tue 13.08.2024
Number of Participants: 15 (BA+ MA)
Groupwork: Single/Teams of two
Focus of Study: Urban Design
In WS 24/25, an Urban Design Studio Workshop in Pristina will be offered.
Course: Selected Topics of Urban Design - Workshop [T-ARCH-107697]

Responsible: Prof. Henri Bava
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel
Prof. Christian Inderbitzin
Prof. Markus Neppl

Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture

Part of: M-ARCH-103811 - Selected Topics of Urban Design - Workshop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1731157</td>
<td>Selected Topics of Urban Design: Metropol.X – Tbilisi</td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🗣</td>
<td>Engel, Staab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
Other examination requirements consisting of a term paper in written and/or drawn form to the scope of maximum 20 pages and a presentation or an oral talk of maximum 20 minutes duration.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Selected Topics of Urban Design: Metropol.X – Tbilisi
1731157, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
In its more than 1500 years of history, Georgia's capital Tbilisi was subjected to a variety of political and cultural influences. Whilst being part of the Persian Kingdom when founded, it later became part of Byzantium, Turkey, and later Russia, respectively the Soviet Union. The different phases of the city's development are still clearly visible in its spatial structure. The seminar examines the different facets of the city, be it housing, infrastructure, education, geography, greenery, economy, lifestyle, or public space, which are to be critically evaluated and visualized on maps. As a result, an atlas of the contemporary urban landscape of Tbilisi should be produced.

Appointment: Tue 09:45-11:15, 11.40 R013
First Meeting: Tue 24.10.2023
Pin–up: Tue 28.11.2023
Presentation: Tue 06.02.2024
Submission: Tue 05.03.2024
Number of Participants: 12 (BA)
Groupwork: Teamwork
4.60 Course: Selectet Topics of Building Studies and Design [T-ARCH-107317]

**Responsible:** Prof. Marc Frohn
Prof. Simon Hartmann
Prof. Meinrad Morger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103577 - Selectet Topics of Building Studies and Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consist, as a rule, of seminar papers in written and/or drawn form to the scope of, as a rule, maximum 40 pages and a presentation or an oral presentation taking maximum 20 minutes as a whole.

**Prerequisites**
none
4.61 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded [T-ARCH-111746]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Completed coursework that varies type-wise and scope-wise, depending upon the course taken.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:
- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

**Annotation**
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over.
4.62 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded [T-ARCH-111747]

Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Completed coursework that varies type-wise and scope-wise, depending upon the course taken.

Prerequisites
none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Annotation
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over.
4.63 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded [T-ARCH-111748]

Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Completed coursework that varies type-wise and scope-wise, depending upon the course taken.

Prerequisites
none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Annotation
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over.
4.64 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded [T-ARCH-111749]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
according to the assignment to be credited

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**  
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

**Annotation**  
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over.
### 4.65 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded [T-ARCH-111750]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
according to the assignment to be credited

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**  
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence  
- Sprachenzentrum  
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

**Annotation**  
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
according to the assignment to be credited

### Prerequisites
none

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

### Annotation
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over.
### 4.67 Course: Seminar Week [T-ARCH-111342]

**Responsible:** Studiendekan/in Architektur  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1700030</strong> Seminar Week: sit</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1700033</strong> Seminar Week: Phantom Projects – Digital Study Workshop</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1710109</strong> Seminar Week: Archival Bastards</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1710304</strong> Seminar Week: Go South</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1710360</strong> Seminarweek: &quot;At Home with Binti, Henry, and Benny, Ettlinger Str. 6&quot;</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1710412</strong> Seminar week: Annotated Italy! Living Archives!</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Excursion (E / ☑)</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1710455</strong> Seminar week: Concrete Communication: Frankfurt/Main (Wappner)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720509</strong> Seminar Week: Field Trip to Zurich (Wappner)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720558</strong> Seminar Week: Space Perception and Visual Impairment</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720608</strong> Seminar week: Zumthor et al. – A journey across the Alpine region</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Excursion (E / ☑)</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720656</strong> Seminar Week: Enjoy the Silence (Klinge)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720713</strong> Seminarweek: BIM-Projects and Measurment</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720751</strong> Seminar Week: Digital Skins</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720810</strong> Seminarwoche: TerraTimber</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720907</strong> Seminar Week: A round matter - Roadtrip along surfaces with curvature</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1720983</strong> Seminar Week: Solar Decathlon Revisited</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1731094</strong> Seminarweek: Urban [Remote] Sensing</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1731199</strong> Seminar Week: Critical Mapping Karlsruhe (Engel)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1731299</strong> Seminarweek: Stockholm Archipelago</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2024 1741383</strong> Seminar week: Granada Excursion: Architectural Travel in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☑</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ST 2024 1741386 Seminar week: The Potsdam Cultural Landscape - Architectural and Landscape-Historical Development between 1750 and 1930 2 SWS Block / Ⓜ️ Gawlik

ST 2024 1741389 Seminar week: Learning to Interpret Remains - Introduction to Architectural Research at Freiburg Minster 2 SWS Block / Ⓜ️ Brehm

ST 2024 1800025 Seminar Week: Graffiti in Karlsruhe 1 SWS Block / Ⓜ️ Papenbrock

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), Ⓜ️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Seminar Week: sit**
1700030, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
We learn this basic attitude at the age of about five to nine months. Our buttocks and thighs rest on a defined base when the upper body is upright. Sitting has always had a social meaning and at the same time it affects our body. We try to shed light on the connections together. In addition to looking at the basic attitude, we look at how architects have dealt with this task and search for proportion, meaning and materiality in their results. In simple structural models, we try to approach the different seating options in order to be able to understand what the differences are.

Appointment: 21.-24.05.2024
1st Meeting: , Geb. 20.40, R-149
Costs: about 35 Euro
Number of Participants: 6

**Seminar Week: Phantom Projects – Digital Study Workshop**
1700033, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Exploring unrealized possibilities in model making
The seminar week offers a unique opportunity to explore creative ideas and experimental techniques. The focus is on innovative materials and an effective workflow. Topics include file optimization, material selection and time saving. Participants design a model of approx. 20x20x20 centimeters. Basic materials will be provided, there should be no additional costs.

The aim of the seminar is to create a model that not only reflects the creativity of the participants, but also demonstrates the possibilities of model making. An exhibition of the model will honor and document the work of the participants, giving them the opportunity to share their experiences and insights and pass on their knowledge.

Date: 21-24.05.2024
1st meeting: 21.05.2024 10:00 am
Costs: -
Number of participants: 8

**Seminar Week: Archival Bastards**
1710109, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Open in study portal
Content
The seminar offers the opportunity to dive into the wealth of architectural knowledge stored at SAAI, making it accessible and meaningful as a trigger for your own design practice. Instead of following the usual silos of classification (by author, date or type), the seminar seeks to match archival material that was not destined to meet. You will work with a series of pre-selected sectional drawings of projects from a wide variety of architects, historical periods as well as typologies. Using different strategies of visual association such as Exquisite corps, Palimpsest and Cut-up, you will bring together two of these unrelated drawings thereby creating your own "architectural bastard". Through this process of bastardization, the seminar explores a design methodology based on the fortuitous meeting of architectural antagonists. The result will be a series of three sectional line drawings each of which is based on a specific approach to visual association. Will your bastards be architectural compromises? Can they be read as a synthesis? Or will they embody a non-resolvable conflict between both sources?

Appointment: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024
First Meeting: 21.05.2024 – 9.30
Submission: 24.05.24

Seminar Week: Go South
1710304, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Our seminar trip will take us to Barcelona, where, in addition to visiting historical and contemporary buildings, the students will come into contact with many noteworthy contemporary architecture firms. The video material from the visits and interviews will result in a collective final report in short films.

Language: English
Event Format: On-site
First Meeting and Presentation of the Program: 17.05.2024, online
Schedule: Full Day Activities from 21.05 – 24.05.2024
Form: Collective work
Deliverables: Short films (interviews+building recordings)
Costs: ca. 350 Euro

Seminarweek: "At Home with Binti, Henry, and Benny, Ettlinger Str. 6"
1710360, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
We are conducting a comprehensive visual investigation on the theme of "Architecture for Animals." With consideration for the Human-Animal aspect, our focus is on designing habitats for animals that directly interact with human living spaces. The emphasis is on the documentary and illustrative analysis of existing examples of zoo architecture found in the Karlsruhe Zoo. Throughout the seminar week, we aim to create sketches and drawings that serve as a form of site analysis, capturing all relevant aspects. We will collect visual information about various animal species, their habits, and needs, as well as the daily routines of zoo residents, staff, and visitors. In a daily concluding feedback session, we will exchange our observations, thoughts, research findings, and ideas, along with sharing sketches.

For the implementation, we will require a sketchpad in A4 or A3 formats, along with pencils of varying hardness (HB, B, 2B, 4B to 8B). Additional drawing materials such as a white eraser, kneaded eraser, and optionally a drawing pad or board are recommended. Depending on personal preference, other drawing materials such as ballpoint pens, felt-tip markers, ink and nib holders, charcoal, pastel chalk, colored pencils, and a portable camping chair may also be used.

The discounted admission fee is €5 per person per day.

Organizational issues
21.05.-24.05.24 09:00-18:00 Uhr
Seminar week: Annotated Italy! Living Archives!
1710412, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
In a historical overlay, we will re-enact and annotate a KIT excursion to Italy from 2002 during the seminar week. Using original slides, timelines and built examples, we will compare the aging processes, urban and demographic changes and appropriations since 2002 on site. Changes in the medial mediation of architecture (slides vs. Instagram, lecture vs. TikTok) will be illustrated as well as the question of Renaissance and postmodernism, antiquity and archives that overlap. A workshop at the Institute of Art History in Florence at Palazzo Grifoni will examine archival processes as a critical practice.

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Expenses: ca. 300€ travel expenses + 300€ accommodation costs. self-booking.
Block seminar (seminar week): 21.05.24 - 24.05.24
Briefing: 23.04.24 13 - 14 pm, Geb.20.40 Seminarraum Architekturtheorie R. 258
Number of Participants: 20

Seminar week: Concrete Communication: Frankfurt/Main
1710455, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Frankfurt, which can be reached from Karlsruhe by ICE in just over an hour, is one of the most exciting cities in Germany. It features an extreme concentration of urbanistic themes and contradictions on a relatively small footprint. It has always had a tradition of open debate, but also of pragmatic solutions and a fundamental trust in the possibility of positive development. We want to roam this lovely small metropolis for four days, focusing on those places where architecture is mediated, communicated and argued about: The German Architecture Museum, the City History Museum, the New Old Town, the Schauspielhaus etc.

You will have to organize your own travel to and from Frankfurt. We will make suggestions for accommodation. The walks should be documented photographically. A good cell phone camera is perfectly sufficient.

Cost (without travel, incl. Hostel, Tickets, subway etc.): approx. 200 euros
Block date: Tue 21.05.– Fri 24.05.2024, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm
1st meeting: Tue, 21.05.2024, 9:00 am, meeting point will be announced via ILIAS
Number of participants: 20

Seminar Week: Field Trip to Zurich (Wappner)
1720509, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Situated between the lake and mountain peaks, Zurich has much more to offer than just the well-known postcard motifs of the Swiss capital. The city's social and cultural diversity is essentially based on its rich history of multi-layered urban development with its numerous striking and cityscape-defining cultural and infrastructure buildings from different eras, traditional cooperative residential buildings and contemporary housing experiments, the many artificial landscape gardens and extraordinary cemeteries.

An architectural excursion to Zurich lasting several days offers us the opportunity to get to know the enviable building culture with regard to the distinctive competition system and the high building density with regard to current urban planning, open space planning and architectural developments. We want to move through the established structures of the core city as well as through numerous newly developed areas in the surrounding area and explore the specifically selected neighborhoods and buildings in more detail with expert explanations and guided tours in order to discuss the concepts and structural implementations together.

Period: 21.05.2024, preliminary meeting with distribution of tasks
22.05.2024 - 24.05.2024, excursion, full day
Location: Zurich
Costs: approx. 280 €
Number of participants: 14 places Bachelor, 6 places Master

Seminar Week: Space Perception and Visual Impairment
1720558, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
Understanding the environment around us is very useful and reassuring. It helps us to reach given locations and gives us the confidence to explore new places. To understand spaces, we first use our vision. This is how we perceive shapes, estimate distances and read maps. But what do people with visual impairment rely on to understand spaces?

During this week, we want to raise students’ awareness of the visual impairment, get them to test and identify the visual and non-visual elements that are useful for understanding space, and confront them with the creation of media (e.g. tactile maps) to enable visually impaired people to understand building plans.

The week will include a trip to Frankfurt for the exhibition “Dialogues in the Dark”, a trip to Marburg, a historical city later adapted to blind users, and exchanges with multiple guests to discuss space perception and research on accessible mapping.

In line with the language of the lecturers, the course will be held mainly in English. Yet, some guest speakers may also speak German.

Appointment: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024

V  Seminar week: Zumthor et al. – A journey across the Alpine region
1720608, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Excursion (EXK)
On-Site

Content
During Whitsun week, we want to travel to the Alpine foreland to experience Peter Zumthor’s buildings and his work with space, light and material. The region, rich in diverse architecture, has numerous other projects to offer. Our aim during the four days of our trip is to develop an understanding of regional materials, the places associated with them and processing technologies. We will get to know multifaceted industrial and residential architecture, but also visit museums and, last but not least, religious buildings. In addition, we will take the opportunity to meet the people behind the architecture by visiting architectural offices and a carpentry workshop in the region. The cost for travel, accommodation with breakfast and programme is estimated at around €375 per person.

First Meeting: 17.04.24, 11.30 am, building 11.40, Raum 26
Excursion: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024
Number of Participants: 26 Slots Bachelor / Master

Organizational issues
1. Treffen: 17.04.24, 11.30 Uhr, Geb. 11.40, Raum 26
Excursison: 21. – 24.05.2024

V  Seminar Week: Enjoy the Silence (Klinge)
1720656, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Block (B)
On-Site

Content
During the seminar week, we will focus on the experimental construction of a straw noise barrier for the MitMachGarten Ostring e.V. in Karlsruhe. This event offers the opportunity to gain practical experience in the field of sustainable building with straw and reused building components and to explore innovative solutions to noise protection problems.

Noise pollution is one of the biggest challenges, especially in an urban context, which can affect the quality of life of local residents. MitMachGarten is therefore looking for an environmentally friendly solution to reduce noise pollution for its members on the garden plot on Ostring.

The aim of this event is to give participants an understanding of sustainable building techniques and to develop practical skills in building a straw sound barrier. We place particular emphasis on minimizing the impact on the soil ecosystem by making the foundations deconstructable and recyclable.

With our pilot noise barrier, we want to create a creative and environmentally friendly basis for the construction of the entire noise barrier by combining theoretical knowledge and practical implementation.

Period: 21.05.2023 – 24.05.2024 all day
Location: Karlsruhe
Number of participants: 20 places Bachelor / Master

V  Seminarweek: BIM-Projects and Measurement
1720713, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Block (B)
On-Site
**Content**

Accurate quantity calculation plays a central role in construction projects as it forms the basis for cost estimation, material procurement, and scheduling. Traditionally, this process has been time- and labor-intensive, requiring manual measurements and calculations that are prone to errors. Building Information Modeling (BIM) streamlines this practice by offering a digital, integrated approach to the planning, construction, and management of construction projects. With the use of BIM, quantities can be automatically and precisely derived from digital models, and they can be kept up-to-date even with floor plan changes.

Learn how to create quantity measurement Lists in ArchiCAD 27. No prior knowledge of ArchiCAD is required. Participants must have a laptop with the ArchiCAD 27 Student version installed.

The seminar includes lectures and hands-on exercises.

Seminar week, four-day seminar in the form of a workshop 21.05.- 24.05.2024, 09:00 am, all day long, in Presence

Submission: Friday 19.04.2024, 9:45 am, Seminar Room BLM

Number of participants: 20 + 1 Erasmus Student

---

**Seminar Week: Digital Skins**

| 1720751, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal |

**Content**

Digital Skins offers an in-depth exploration of digital tools and computational strategies for the geometrical processing and patterning of surfaces. The seminar, a joint collaboration between Design of Structures (dos) and Digital Design and Fabrication (DDF), will delve into the use of computational tools through scripts and definitions that will be developed during the course to manipulate mesh and NURBS objects by creating bespoke structural and ornamental patterns. The outcome of the explorations will be implemented into high-end animations as well as 3d-printed test-objects. Knowledge of Rhino and Grasshopper is welcome but not compulsory.

First Meeting: Tue, 21.05.2024; 09:45 am

Bldg. 20.40, R tba

Submission/Exam: Fri, 24.05.2024

Number of Participants: 20

- La Magna, Riccardo
- Dörstelmann, Moritz,
- Andersson Largueche, David
- Fuentes Quijano, Javier
- Feldmann, Carolin

---

**Seminarwoche: TerraTimber**

| 1720810, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal |

**Content**

TerraTimber offers an opportunity to gain firsthand insights and experience in digital design and fabrication systems that enable circular, material-appropriate, and -efficient architecture. Utilizing computational tools and augmented reality, our goal is to upcycle wood waste and combine it with earth into a circular construction system. Based on concepts from previous studios, we will build a full-scale research demonstrator for the "Das Fest" festival in July 2024. This structure will showcase our research and serve as a pavilion for public discourse. We will be hands-on, sorting wood waste, applying computational concepts through augmented reality and crafting circular wood components.

21.05.- 24.05.2024

Place: DDF_Lab

Number of Participants: 20

No prior knowledge is required.

---

**Seminar Week: A round matter - Roadtrip along surfaces with curvature**

| 1720907, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal |

**Content**

...
Content
For four days, we set out to explore load-bearing structures that combine the efficiency and aesthetics of double-curved surfaces. We will experience spaces whose boundaries between wall and ceiling are fluid, have unusual geometries and convey a sense of lightness. With timber, membrane and reinforced concrete structures in Cologne, Luxembourg and Metz, among others, we will get to know and understand a broad spectrum of materials, forms and constructions.

Time: Tue. 21.05.2024, 8.00 a.m. - Fri. 24.05.2024, 6.00 p.m.
Location: Cologne, Luxembourg, Metz

Shared accommodation in youth hostels
Costs for accommodation and meals:
250€ per person for transportation and half board. The students must also pay for additional food and drink.
Travel costs and entrance fees are covered
A different kind of exam

Participants: 16 Bachelor and 5 Master places

Content
Two years ago, the Solar Decathlon Europe took place in Wuppertal - a competition for sustainable, solar buildings, which our faculty won with the RoofKIT. There are still 8 buildings on the Wuppertal SolarCampus that serve as living labs for research. During the seminar week, we want to study these buildings in more detail and discuss them from various perspectives. The task will be to explore the building concepts on the basis of literature and personal inspections and then present them to the other members of the excursion group. Together with students from the University of Wuppertal, additional key topics will be discussed in workshops. Number of participants 16, costs per person approx. 200 €.

Seminar Week: 21.05 until 24.05.24 R.240
First Appointment: 21.05.24 10:00 AM
Exam: 24.05.24
Places: 9 bachelor, 7 master

Content
What factors influence our perception when we move through the city? In which urban spaces do we feel comfortable or uncomfortable? And above all: how can we decipher these stressors?
The innovation of emotion sensing makes it possible to objectively measure human perception of the city. However, the question of the causes remains largely unexplored with this method. Often, they can only be captured with elaborate on-site inspections (e.g. mappings).
During the seminar week, we would therefore like to work with you to create a toolbox with which we can also record urban stressors “remotely” in the future. We will focus on two study areas in the city of Osnabrück.

Seminar Week: 21.-24.05.2024
First meeting: 21.05.2024, 9:45 am, Bldg. 11.40, R015
Exam performance: documentation
Cost: 0,- € (no excursion, seminar week takes place in Karlsruhe)
Number of Participants: 20
Content
How can we understand urban spaces in their complexity and sensuality? During the seminar week, selected urban places in Karlsruhe will be tracked down, their intrinsic logics perceived, researched and noted, and spatial, political, ephemeral, perhaps invisible phenomena highlighted. The choice of scale, style of projection, symbols and pictograms is intended to develop new forms of representation and encourage new ways of thinking about how our environment can be represented, how structures can be distilled from the data set and how relationships and relations can be shown. The aim is to create rhetorical, mental and graphic maps that reflect the subjective understanding of urban spaces in Karlsruhe.

Appointment: Tue - Fri
First Meeting: Tue 21.05.2024, 9:30 am, 11.40 R013
Submission/Exam: Fri 24.05.2024
Number of Participants: 20

Seminarweek: Stockholm Archipelago
1731299, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
During the seminar week we continue our series of sailing trips and spend a week in the Stockholm archipelago. The architectural discoveries will focus on the rich heritage of the city of Stockholm, the «Venice of the North» with its fourteen islands. From there, we will sail out to the lesser-known buildings on the many islands in the archipelago. The aim will be to understand the architecture and its genesis in relation to the territory, which means the geology and the water. In the evenings, we will moor in harbours or drop anchor and sleep, cook and eat together on the boat.

Travel dates: 18.5.-25.5.2024
Introduction meeting: will be published
Costs: approx. 550 Euro (excl. individual arrival)
Number of Participants: presumably 14

Seminar week: Granada Excursion: Architectural Travel in Theory and Practice
1741383, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
For a long time, travel was one of the fundamental cultural techniques used by both budding professionals and experienced enthusiasts to acquire a personal store of relevant architectural experiences. These educational and pleasure trips included both the Grand Tour of Classicism and the Oriental Journeys of Modernism. The latter will be the subject of an international conference at the University of Granada (Spain). Our excursion will not only include participation in this academic congress at the Alhambra: we will also examine the contemporary practice of architectural travel in situ, reflecting on the traditional means and purposes of this cultural technique.

Travel and accommodation must be organized by yourself. Costs approx. 800 €
(20.05.-24.05.2024)
First Meeting: Preliminary consultation
Thu 02.04.2024 5:15 pm - 18:30 pm
Seminar room history of building and architecture; Bldg. 20.40, R 015
Number of participants: 12
Study focus: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar week: The Potsdam Cultural Landscape - Architectural and Landscape-Historical Development between 1750 and 1930
1741386, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
On our excursion we want to take an intensive look at the parks of Sanssouci and Neuer Garten as well as the palaces of Sanssouci, Neues Palais, Charlottenhof, Marmorpalais and Cecilienhof. Frederick II the Great (reign: 1740-86) and Frederick William IV (reign: 1840-61) wanted to create a new park in a geographically small area in Potsdam's Spree landscape. (reign: 1840-61), accompanied by their respective architects Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff (1699-1753), Karl Friedrich Schinkel (1781-1841), Ludwig Persius (1803-45) and the garden designer Peter Joseph Lenné (1789-1866), a unity of ideal landscape (French or Italian model) and expressive stately architecture was created.
Together we will take a walk through the gardens and visit the named palaces.

Admission costs around 52 euros per student. Please make your own arrangements for travel and accommodation.

A visit to Karl Förster's perennial garden (1874–1970) in Potsdam Bornim will round off our excursion. Together with Hermann Mattern and Herta Hammerbacher, Förster, a perennial plant breeder known throughout Germany, planned and implemented pioneering modern garden design in Potsdam and Berlin during the 1920s and 1930s.

Seminar week/excursion (4 days, Tue 21.5.24 - Fri 24.5.24)
1. Meeting: Fr 03.05.2024 5 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R 015
Number of Participants: 10
Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar week: Learning to Interpret Remains - Introduction to Architectural Research at Freiburg Minster
1741389, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Freiburg Minster was built between the 13th and 16th century and further developed in the following centuries with additions and stone replacements. Since the Middle Ages, the stone has been handled by the building lodge (Bauhütte), a stonemasonry business that carries out restoration work as well as stone replacement. In spring 2024, two new areas of the cathedral will be scaffolded. Two buttresses on the south side of the cathedral show signs of damage that need to be addressed. Both components show traces of a chequered history, which will be deciphered during the seminar week. After gaining an insight into the work of the building lodge today, we will head to the scaffolding. The following questions will be explored in small working groups: Which components date from which period and how can this be recognised? What clues can be seen about the construction technique, the production and the backfilling? Which traces indicate the construction process? How many people were involved in the construction?

The program is enriched by half-day excursions to buildings that show visible traces of history and its development, which are read, deciphered and interpreted together.
1st meeting: 21.05.2024, 10:30, Schoferstraße 4, 79098 Freiburg
Please bring along: 1 drawing board (min. DinA4), pencil, coloured pencils, folding rule, sturdy shoes, sturdy clothing
Costs: The journey from Karlsruhe to Freiburg and back must be organised by the participants themselves. Simple overnight accommodation with sleeping mat and sleeping bag in the building lodge (Münsterbauhütte) (please register in advance).
Number of participants: 20
Study focus: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar Week: Graffiti in Karlsruhe
1800025, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
This course, which takes place during the seminar week, is about the documentation of graffiti in Karlsruhe. Participants are to photograph graffiti in Karlsruhe's urban space, upload it via an app (lingscape) and record and analyze it in a structured way in a database (INGRID). The condition for participation is the possession of a smartphone.

Seminar week: 21.5. to 24.5.2024
Exam: 24.5.2024
Places: 20
### 4.68 Course: Seminar Week 1 [T-ARCH-111677]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1700030 Seminar Week: sit</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1700033 Seminar Week: Phantom Projects – Digital Study Workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710109 Seminar Week: Archival Bastards</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710304 Seminar Week: Go South</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710360 Seminarweek: &quot;At Home with Binti, Henry, and Benny, Ettlinger Str. 6&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710412 Seminar week: Annotated Italy! Living Archives!</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710455 Seminar week: Concrete Communication: Frankfurt/Main</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720509 Seminar Week: Field Trip to Zurich (Wappner)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720558 Seminar Week: Space Perception and Visual Impairment</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720608 Seminar week: Zumthor et al. – A journey across the Alpine region</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720656 Seminar Week: Enjoy the Silence (Klinge)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720713 Seminarweek: BIM-Projects and Measurement</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720751 Seminar Week: Digital Skins</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720810 Seminarwoche: TerraTimber</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720907 Seminar Week: A round matter - Roadtrip along surfaces with curvature</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720983 Seminar Week: Solar Decathlon Revisited</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731199 Seminar Week: Critical Mapping Karlsruhe (Engel)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731299 Seminarweek: Stockholm Archipelago</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1741383 Seminar week: Granada Excursion: Architectural Travel in Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ST 2024  1741386  Seminar week: The Potsdam Cultural Landscape - Architectural and Landscape-Historical Development between 1750 and 1930  2 SWS  Block / ☑  Gawlik

ST 2024  1741389  Seminar week: Learning to Interpret Remains - Introduction to Architectural Research at Freiburg Minster  2 SWS  Block / ☑  Brehm

ST 2024  1800025  Seminar Week: Graffiti in Karlsruhe  1 SWS  Block / ☑  Papenbrock

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate
Completed coursework consisting of attendance at one seminar week and completion of the tasks set there.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Seminar Week: sit
1700030, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
We learn this basic attitude at the age of about five to nine months. Our buttocks and thighs rest on a defined base when the upper body is upright. Sitting has always had a social meaning and at the same time it affects our body. We try to shed light on the connections together. In addition to looking at the basic attitude, we look at how architects have dealt with this task and search for proportion, meaning and materiality in their results. In simple structural models, we try to approach the different seating options in order to be able to understand what the differences are.

Appointment: 21.-24.05.2024
1st Meeting: 21.05.2024 10:00 am
Costs: about 35 Euro
Number of Participants: 6

V Seminar Week: Phantom Projects – Digital Study Workshop
1700033, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Exploring unrealized possibilities in model making
The seminar week offers a unique opportunity to explore creative ideas and experimental techniques. The focus is on innovative materials and an effective workflow. Topics include file optimization, material selection and time saving. Participants design a model of approx. 20x20x20 centimeters. Basic materials will be provided, there should be no additional costs.
The aim of the seminar is to create a model that not only reflects the creativity of the participants, but also demonstrates the possibilities of model making. An exhibition of the model will honor and document the work of the participants, giving them the opportunity to share their experiences and insights and pass on their knowledge.

Date: 21-24.05.2024
1st meeting: 21.05.2024 10:00 am
Costs: -
Number of participants: 8

V Seminar Week: Archival Bastards
1710109, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook as of 28/03/2024
Content
The seminar offers the opportunity to dive into the wealth of architectural knowledge stored at SAAI, making it accessible and meaningful as a trigger for your own design practice. Instead of following the usual silos of classification (by author, date or type), the seminar seeks to match archival material that was not destined to meet. You will work with a series of pre-selected sectional drawings of projects from a wide variety of architects, historical periods as well as typologies. Using different strategies of visual association such as Exquisite corps, Palimpsest and Cut-up, you will bring together two of these unrelated drawings thereby creating your own “architectural bastard". Through this process of bastardization, the seminar explores a design methodology based on the fortuitous meeting of architectural antagonists. The result will be a series of three sectional line drawings each of which is based on a specific approach to visual association. Will your bastards be architectural compromises? Can they be read as a synthesis? Or will they embody a non-resolvable conflict between both sources?

Appointment: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024
First Meeting: 21.05.2024 – 9.30
Submission: 24.05.24

Seminar Week: Go South
1710304, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Block (B) On-Site

Content
Our seminar trip will take us to Barcelona, where, in addition to visiting historical and contemporary buildings, the students will come into contact with many noteworthy contemporary architecture firms.

The video material from the visits and interviews will result in a collective final report in short films.

Language: English
Event Format: On-site
First Meeting and Presentation of the Program: 17.05.2024, online
Schedule: Full Day Activities from 21.05 – 24.05.2024
Form: Collective work
Deliverables: Short films (interviews+building recordings)
Costs: ca. 350 Euro

Seminarweek: "At Home with Binti, Henry, and Benny, Ettlinger Str. 6"
1710360, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Block (B) On-Site

Content
We are conducting a comprehensive visual investigation on the theme of "Architecture for Animals." With consideration for the Human-Animal aspect, our focus is on designing habitats for animals that directly interact with human living spaces. The emphasis is on the documentary and illustrative analysis of existing examples of zoo architecture found in the Karlsruhe Zoo. Throughout the seminar week, we aim to create sketches and drawings that serve as a form of site analysis, capturing all relevant aspects. We will collect visual information about various animal species, their habits, and needs, as well as the daily routines of zoo residents, staff, and visitors. In a daily concluding feedback session, we will exchange our observations, thoughts, research findings, and ideas, along with sharing sketches.

For the implementation, we will require a sketchpad in A4 or A3 formats, along with pencils of varying hardness (HB, B, 2B, 4B to 8B). Additional drawing materials such as a white eraser, kneaded eraser, and optionally a drawing pad or board are recommended. Depending on personal preference, other drawing materials such as ballpoint pens, felt-tip markers, ink and nib holders, charcoal, pastel chalk, colored pencils, and a portable camping chair may also be used.

The discounted admission fee is €5 per person per day.

Organizational issues
21.05.-24.05.24 09:00-18:00 Uhr
Seminar week: Annotated Italy! Living Archives!

Course: Seminar Week 1 [T-ARCH-111677]

Seminar week: Annotated Italy! Living Archives!
1710412, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Excursion (EXK)
On-Site

**Content**
In a historical overlay, we will re-enact and annotate a KIT excursion to Italy from 2002 during the seminar week. Using original slides, timelines and urban examples, we will compare the aging processes, urban and demographic changes and appropriations since 2002 on site. Changes in the medial mediation of architecture (slides vs. Instagram, lecture vs. TikTok) will be illustrated as well as the question of renaissance and postmodernity, antiquity and archives that overlap. A workshop at the Institute of Art History in Florence at Palazzo Grifoni will examine archival processes as a critical practice.

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Expenses: ca. 300€ travel expenses + 300€ accommodation costs. self-booking.
Block seminar (seminar week): 21.05.24 - 24.05.24
Briefing: 23.04.24 13 - 14 pm, Geb.20.40 Seminarraum Architekturtheorie R. 258
Number of Participants: 20

Seminar week: Concrete Communication: Frankfurt/Main

Course: Seminar Week 1 [T-ARCH-111677]

Seminar week: Concrete Communication: Frankfurt/Main
1710455, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Block (B)
On-Site

**Content**
Frankfurt, which can be reached from Karlsruhe by ICE in just over an hour, is one of the most exciting cities in Germany. It features an extreme concentration of urbanistic themes and contradictions on a relatively small footprint. It has always had a tradition of open debate, but also of pragmatic solutions and a fundamental trust in the possibility of positive development. We want to roam this lovely small metropolis for four days, focusing on those places where architecture is mediated, communicated and argued about: The German Architecture Museum, the City History Museum, the New Old Town, the Schauspielhaus etc.

You will have to organize your own travel to and from Frankfurt. We will make suggestions for accommodation. The walks should be documented photographically. A good cell phone camera is perfectly sufficient.

Cost (without travel, incl. Hostel, Tickets, subway etc.): approx. 200 euros
Block date: Tue 21.05. – Fri 24.05.2024, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm
1st meeting: Tue, 21.05.2024, 9:00 am, meeting point will be announced via ILIAS
Number of participants: 20

Seminar Week: Field Trip to Zurich (Wappner)

Course: Seminar Week 1 [T-ARCH-111677]

Seminar Week: Field Trip to Zurich (Wappner)
1720509, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Block (B)
On-Site

**Content**
Situated between the lake and mountain peaks, Zurich has much more to offer than just the well-known postcard motifs of the Swiss capital. The city's social and cultural diversity is essentially based on its rich history of multi-layered urban development with its numerous striking and cityscape-defining cultural and infrastructure buildings from different eras, traditional cooperative residential buildings and contemporary housing experiments, the many artificial landscape gardens and extraordinary cemeteries.

An architectural excursion to Zurich lasting several days offers us the opportunity to get to know the enviable building culture with regard to the distinctive competition system and the high building density with regard to current urban planning, open space planning and architectural developments. We want to move through the established structures of the core city as well as through numerous newly developed areas in the surrounding area and explore the specifically selected neighborhoods and buildings in more detail with expert explanations and guided tours in order to discuss the concepts and structural implementations together.

Period: 21.05.2024, preliminary meeting with distribution of tasks
22.05.2024 - 24.05.2024, excursion, full day
Location: Zurich
Costs: approx. 280 €
Number of participants: 14 places Bachelor, 6 places Master

Seminar Week: Space Perception and Visual Impairment

Course: Seminar Week 1 [T-ARCH-111677]

Seminar Week: Space Perception and Visual Impairment
1720558, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Block (B)
On-Site
Content
Understanding the environment around us is very useful and reassuring. It helps us to reach given locations and gives us the confidence to explore new places. To understand spaces, we first use our vision. This is how we perceive shapes, estimate distances and read maps. But what do people with visual impairment rely on to understand spaces?

During this week, we want to raise students’ awareness of the visual impairment, get them to test and identify the visual and non-visual elements that are useful for understanding space, and confront them with the creation of media (e.g. tactile maps) to enable visually impaired people to understand building plans.

The week will include a trip to Frankfurt for the exhibition “Dialogues in the Dark”, a trip to Marburg, a historical city later adapted to blind users, and exchanges with multiple guests to discuss space perception and research on accessible mapping.

In line with the language of the lecturers, the course will be held mainly in English. Yet, some guest speakers may also speak German.

Appointment: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024

Seminar week: Zumthor et al. – A journey across the Alpine region
1720608, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Excursion (EXK)
On-Site

Content
During Whitsun week, we want to travel to the Alpine foreland to experience Peter Zumthor’s buildings and his work with space, light and material. The region, rich in diverse architecture, has numerous other projects to offer. Our aim during the four days of our trip is to develop an understanding of regional materials, the places associated with them and processing technologies. We will get to know multifaceted industrial and residential architecture, but also visit museums and, last but not least, religious buildings. In addition, we will take the opportunity to meet the people behind the architecture by visiting architectural offices and a carpentry workshop in the region. The cost for travel, accommodation with breakfast and programme is estimated at around €375 per person.

First Meeting: 17.04.24, 11.30 am, building 11.40, Raum 26
Excursion: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024
Number of Participants: 26 Slots Bachelor / Master

Organizational issues
1. Treffen: 17.04.24, 11.30 Uhr, Geb. 11.40, Raum 26
Excursion: 21. – 24.05.2024

Seminar Week: Enjoy the Silence (Klinge)
1720656, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Block (B)
On-Site

Content
During the seminar week, we will focus on the experimental construction of a straw noise barrier for the MitMachGarten Ostring e.V. in Karlsruhe. This event offers the opportunity to gain practical experience in the field of sustainable building with straw and reused building components and to explore innovative solutions to noise protection problems.

Noise pollution is one of the biggest challenges, especially in an urban context, which can affect the quality of life of local residents. MitMachGarten is therefore looking for an environmentally friendly solution to reduce noise pollution for its members on the garden plot on Ostring.

The aim of this event is to give participants an understanding of sustainable building techniques and to develop practical skills in building a straw sound barrier. We place particular emphasis on minimizing the impact on the soil ecosystem by making the foundations deconstructable and recyclable.

With our pilot noise barrier, we want to create a creative and environmentally friendly basis for the construction of the entire noise barrier by combining theoretical knowledge and practical implementation.

Period: 21.05.2023 - 24.05.2024 all day
Location: Karlsruhe
Number of participants: 20 places Bachelor / Master

Seminarweek: BIM-Projects and Measurment
1720713, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Block (B)
On-Site
Content
Accurate quantity calculation plays a central role in construction projects as it forms the basis for cost estimation, material procurement, and scheduling. Traditionally, this process has been time- and labor-intensive, requiring manual measurements and calculations that are prone to errors. Building Information Modeling (BIM) streamlines this practice by offering a digital, integrated approach to the planning, construction, and management of construction projects. With the use of BIM, quantities can be automatically and precisely derived from digital models, and they can be kept up-to-date even with floor plan changes.

Learn how to create quantity measurement Lists in ArchiCAD 27. No prior knowledge of ArchiCAD is required. Participants must have a laptop with the ArchiCAD 27 Student version installed.

The seminar includes lectures and hands-on exercises.

Seminar week, four-day seminar in the form of a workshop 21.05.- 24.05.2024., 09:00 am, all day long, in Presence
Submission: Friday 19.04.2024, 9:45 am, Seminar Room BLM
Number of participants: 20 + 1 Erasmus Student

Seminar Week: Digital Skins
1720751, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Digital Skins offers an in-depth exploration of digital tools and computational strategies for the geometrical processing and patterning of surfaces. The seminar, a joint collaboration between Design of Structures (dos) and Digital Design and Fabrication (DDF), will delve into the use of computational tools through scripts and definitions that will be developed during the course to manipulate mesh and NURBS objects by creating bespoke structural and ornamental patterns. The outcome of the explorations will be implemented into high-end animations as well as 3d-printed test-objects. Knowledge of Rhino and Grasshopper is welcome but not compulsory.

First Meeting: Tue, 21.05.2024; 09:45 am
Bldg. 20.40, R tba
Submission/Exam: Fri, 24.05.2024
Number of Participants: 20

La Magna, Riccardo
Dörstelmann, Moritz,
Andersson Largueche, David
Fuentes Quijano, Javier
Feldmann, Carolin

Seminarwoche: TerraTimber
1720810, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
TerraTimber offers an opportunity to gain firsthand insights and experience in digital design and fabrication systems that enable circular, material-appropriate, and -efficient architecture. Utilizing computational tools and augmented reality, our goal is to upcycle wood waste and combine it with earth into a circular construction system. Based on concepts from previous studios, we will build a full-scale research demonstrator for the "Das Fest" festival in July 2024. This structure will showcase our research and serve as a pavilion for public discourse. We will be hands-on, sorting wood waste, applying computational concepts through augmented reality and crafting circular wood components.

21.05.- 24.05.2024
Place: DDF_Lab
Number of Participants: 20
No prior knowledge is required.

Seminar Week: A round matter - Roadtrip along surfaces with curvature
1720907, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
For four days, we set out to explore load-bearing structures that combine the efficiency and aesthetics of double-curved surfaces. We will experience spaces whose boundaries between wall and ceiling are fluid, have unusual geometries and convey a sense of lightness. With timber, membrane and reinforced concrete structures in Cologne, Luxembourg and Metz, among others, we will get to know and understand a broad spectrum of materials, forms and constructions.

Time: Tue. 21.05.2024, 8.00 a.m. - Fri. 24.05.2024, 6.00 p.m.
Location: Cologne, Luxembourg, Metz
Shared accommodation in youth hostels

Costs for accommodation and meals:
250€ per person for transportation and half board. The students must also pay for additional food and drink.
Travel costs and entrance fees are covered
A different kind of exam

Participants: 16 Bachelor and 5 Master places

Seminar Week: Solar Decathlon Revisited
1720983, SS 2024, SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Two years ago, the Solar Decathlon Europe took place in Wuppertal - a competition for sustainable, solar buildings, which our faculty won with the RoofKIT. There are still 8 buildings on the Wuppertal SolarCampus that serve as living labs for research. During the seminar week, we want to study these buildings in more detail and discuss them from various perspectives. The task will be to explore the building concepts on the basis of literature and personal inspections and then present them to the other members of the excursion group. Together with students from the University of Wuppertal, additional key topics will be discussed in workshops. Number of participants 16, costs per person approx. 200 €.

Seminar Week: 21.05 until 24.05.24 R.240
First Appointment: 21.05.24 10:00 AM
Exam: 24.05.24
Places: 9 bachelor, 7 master

Seminarweek: Urban [Remote] Sensing
1731094, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
What factors influence our perception when we move through the city? In which urban spaces do we feel comfortable or uncomfortable? And above all: how can we decipher these stressors?
The innovation of emotion sensing makes it possible to objectively measure human perception of the city. However, the question of the causes remains largely unexplored with this method. Often, they can only be captured with elaborate on-site inspections (e.g. mappings).
During the seminar week, we would therefore like to work with you to create a toolbox with which we can also record urban stressors “remotely” in the future. We will focus on two study areas in the city of Osnabrück.

Seminar Week: 21.-24.05.2024
First meeting: 21.05.2024, 9:45 am, Bldg. 11.40, R015
Exam performance: documentation
Cost: 0,- € (no excursion, seminar week takes place in Karlsruhe)
Number of Participants: 20

Seminar Week: Critical Mapping Karlsruhe (Engel)
1731199, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
**Content**

How can we understand urban spaces in their complexity and sensuality? During the seminar week, selected urban places in Karlsruhe will be tracked down, their intrinsic logics perceived, researched and noted, and spatial, political, ephemeral, perhaps invisible phenomena highlighted. The choice of scale, style of projection, symbols and pictograms is intended to develop new forms of representation and encourage new ways of thinking about how our environment can be represented, how structures can be distilled from the data set and how relationships and relations can be shown. The aim is to create rhetorical, mental and graphic maps that reflect the subjective understanding of urban spaces in Karlsruhe.

Appointment: Tue - Fri

First Meeting: Tue 21.05.2024, 9:30 am, 11.40 R013

Submission/Exam: Fri 24.05.2024

Number of Participants: 20

---

**Seminarweek: Stockholm Archipelago**

1731299, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B) On-Site**

**Content**

During the seminar week we continue our series of sailing trips and spend a week in the Stockholm archipelago. The architectural discoveries will focus on the rich heritage of the city of Stockholm, the «Venice of the North» with its fourteen islands. From there, we will sail out to the lesser-known buildings on the many islands in the archipelago. The aim will be to understand the architecture and its genesis in relation to the territory, which means the geology and the water. In the evenings, we will moor in harbours or drop anchor and sleep, cook and eat together on the boat.

Travel dates: 18.5.-25.5.2024

Introduction meeting: will be published

Costs: approx. 550 Euro (excl. individual arrival)

Number of Participants: presumably 14

---

**Seminar week: Granada Excursion: Architectural Travel in Theory and Practice**

1741383, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B) On-Site**

**Content**

For a long time, travel was one of the fundamental cultural techniques used by both budding professionals and experienced enthusiasts to acquire a personal store of relevant architectural experiences. These educational and pleasure trips included both the Grand Tour of Classicism and the Oriental Journeys of Modernism. The latter will be the subject of an international conference at the University of Granada (Spain). Our excursion will not only include participation in this academic congress at the Alhambra: we will also examine the contemporary practice of architectural travel in situ, reflecting on the traditional means and purposes of this cultural technique.

*Travel and accommodation must be organized by yourself. Costs approx. 800 € (20.05.-24.05.2024)*

First Meeting: Preliminary consultation

Thu 02.04.2024 5:15 pm - 18:30 pm

Seminar room history of building and architecture; Bldg. 20.40, R 015

Number of participants: 12

Study focus: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

---

**Seminar week: The Potsdam Cultural Landscape - Architectural and Landscape-Historical Development between 1750 and 1930**

1741386, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
On our excursion we want to take an intensive look at the parks of Sanssouci and Neuer Garten as well as the palaces of Sanssouci, Neues Palais, Charlottenhof, Marmorpalais and Cecilienhof. Frederick II the Great (reign: 1740-86) and Frederick William IV (reign: 1840-61) wanted to create a new park in a geographically small area in Potsdam's Spree landscape. (reign: 1840-61), accompanied by their respective architects Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff (1699-1753), Karl Friedrich Schinkel (1781-1841), Ludwig Persius (1803-45) and the garden designer Peter Joseph Lenné (1789-1866), a unity of ideal landscape (French or Italian model) and expressive stately architecture was created.
Together we will take a walk through the gardens and visit the named palaces.

Admission costs around 52 euros per student. Please make your own arrangements for travel and accommodation.

A visit to Karl Förster's perennial garden (1874-1970) in Potsdam Bornim will round off our excursion. Together with Hermann Mattern and Herta Hammerbacher, Förster, a perennial plant breeder known throughout Germany, planned and implemented pioneering modern garden design in Potsdam and Berlin during the 1920s and 1930s.

Seminar week/excursion (4 days, Tue 21.5.24 - Fri 24.5.24)
1. Meeting: Fr 03.05.2024 5 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R 015
Number of Participants: 10
Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar week: Learning to Interpret Remains - Introduction to Architectural Research at Freiburg Minster
1741389, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Freiburg Minster was built between the 13th and 16th century and further developed in the following centuries with additions and stone replacements. Since the Middle Ages, the stone has been handled by the building lodge (Bauhütte), a stonemasonry business that carries out restoration work as well as stone replacement. In spring 2024, two new areas of the cathedral will be scaffolded. Two buttresses on the south side of the cathedral show signs of damage that need to be addressed. Both components show traces of a chequered history, which will be deciphered during the seminar week. After gaining an insight into the work of the building lodge today, we will head to the scaffolding. The following questions will be explored in small working groups: Which components date from which period and how can this be recognised? What clues can be seen about the construction technique, the production and the backfilling? Which traces indicate the construction process? How many people were involved in the construction?

The program is enriched by half-day excursions to buildings that show visible traces of history and its development, which are read, deciphered and interpreted together.
1st meeting: 21.05.2024, 10:30, Schoferstraße 4, 79098 Freiburg
Please bring along: 1 drawing board (min. DinA4), pencil, coloured pencils, folding rule, sturdy shoes, sturdy clothing
Costs: The journey from Karlsruhe to Freiburg and back must be organised by the participants themselves. Simple overnight accommodation with sleeping mat and sleeping bag in the building lodge (Münsterbauhütte) (please register in advance).
Number of participants: 20
Study focus: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar Week: Graffiti in Karlsruhe
1800025, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
This course, which takes place during the seminar week, is about the documentation of graffiti in Karlsruhe. Participants are to photograph graffiti in Karlsruhe's urban space, upload it via an app (lingscape) and record and analyze it in a structured way in a database (INGRID). The condition for participation is the possession of a smartphone.

Seminar week: 21.5. to 24.5.2024
Exam: 24.5.2024
Places: 20
## Course: Seminar Week 2 [T-ARCH-111678]

**Responsible:** Studiendekan/in Architektur  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-105821 - Seminar Week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1700030 Seminar Week: sit</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1700033 Seminar Week: Phantom Projects – Digital Study Workshop</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710109 Seminar Week: Archival Bastards</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710304 Seminar Week: Go South</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710360 Seminarweek: &quot;At Home with Binti, Henry, and Benny, Ettlinger Str. 6&quot;</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710412 Seminar week: Annotated Italy! Living Archives!</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Excursion (E / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1710455 Seminar week: Concrete Communication: Frankfurt/Main (Wappper)</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720509 Seminar Week: Field Trip to Zurich (Wappper)</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720558 Seminar Week: Space Perception and Visual Impairment</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720608 Seminar week: Zumthor et al. – A journey across the Alpine region</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Excursion (E / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720656 Seminar Week: Enjoy the Silence (Klinge)</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720713 Seminarweek: BIM-Projects and Measurement</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720751 Seminar Week: Digital Skins</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720810 Seminarwoche: TerraTimber</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720907 Seminar Week: A round matter - Roadtrip along surfaces with curvature</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1720983 Seminar Week: Solar Decathlon Revisited</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731094 Seminarweek: Urban [Remote] Sensing</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731199 Seminar Week: Critical Mapping Karlsruhe (Engel)</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1731299 Seminarweek: Stockholm Archipelago</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024 1741383 Seminar week: Granada Excursion: Architectural Travel in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block / ☐</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Competence Certificate

Completed coursework consisting of attendance at one seminar week and completion of the tasks set there.

### Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Seminar Week: sit

1700030, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

We learn this basic attitude at the age of about five to nine months. Our buttocks and thighs rest on a defined base when the upper body is upright. Sitting has always had a social meaning and at the same time it affects our body. We try to shed light on the connections together. In addition to looking at the basic attitude, we look at how architects have dealt with this task and search for proportion, meaning and materiality in their results. In simple structural models, we try to approach the different seating options in order to be able to understand what the differences are.

**Appointment:** 21.-24.05.2024

**1st Meeting:** , Geb. 20.40, R-149

**Costs:** about 35 Euro

**Number of Participants:** 6

#### Seminar Week: Phantom Projects – Digital Study Workshop

1700033, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

Exploring unrealized possibilities in model making

The seminar week offers a unique opportunity to explore creative ideas and experimental techniques. The focus is on innovative materials and an effective workflow. Topics include file optimization, material selection and time saving. Participants design a model of approx. 20x20x20 centimeters. Basic materials will be provided, there should be no additional costs.

The aim of the seminar is to create a model that not only reflects the creativity of the participants, but also demonstrates the possibilities of model making. An exhibition of the model will honor and document the work of the participants, giving them the opportunity to share their experiences and insights and pass on their knowledge.

**Date:** 21-24.05.2024

**1st meeting:** 21.05.2024 10:00 am

**Costs:**

**Number of participants:** 8

#### Seminar Week: Archival Bastards

1710109, SS 2024, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The seminar offers the opportunity to dive into the wealth of architectural knowledge stored at SAAI, making it accessible and meaningful as a trigger for your own design practice. Instead of following the usual silos of classification (by author, date or type), the seminar seeks to match archival material that was not destined to meet.
You will work with a series of pre-selected sectional drawings of projects from a wide variety of architects, historical periods as well as typologies. Using different strategies of visual association such as Exquisite corps, Palimpsest and Cut-up, you will bring together two of these unrelated drawings thereby creating your own “architectural bastard”.
Through this process of bastardization, the seminar explores a design methodology based on the fortuitous meeting of architectural antagonists. The result will be a series of three sectional line drawings each of which is based on a specific approach to visual association. Will your bastards be architectural compromises? Can they be read as a synthesis? Or will they embody a non-resolvable conflict between both sources?
Appointment: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024
First Meeting: 21.05.2024 – 9.30
Submission: 24.05.24

Seminar Week: Go South
1710304, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Our seminar trip will take us to Barcelona, where, in addition to visiting historical and contemporary buildings, the students will come into contact with many noteworthy contemporary architecture firms.
The video material from the visits and interviews will result in a collective final report in short films.
Language: English
Event Format: On-site
First Meeting and Presentation of the Program: 17.05.2024, online
Schedule: Full Day Activities from 21.05 – 24.05.2024
Form: Collective work
Deliverables: Short films (interviews+building recordings)
Costs: ca. 350 Euro

Seminar Week: "At Home with Bini, Henry, and Benny, Ettlinger Str. 6"
1710360, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
We are conducting a comprehensive visual investigation on the theme of "Architecture for Animals." With consideration for the Human-Animal aspect, our focus is on designing habitats for animals that directly interact with human living spaces. The emphasis is on the documentary and illustrative analysis of existing examples of zoo architecture found in the Karlsruhe Zoo. Throughout the seminar week, we aim to create sketches and drawings that serve as a form of site analysis, capturing all relevant aspects. We will collect visual information about various animal species, their habits, and needs, as well as the daily routines of zoo residents, staff, and visitors. In a daily concluding feedback session, we will exchange our observations, thoughts, research findings, and ideas, along with sharing sketches.
For the implementation, we will require a sketchpad in A4 or A3 formats, along with pencils of varying hardness (HB, B, 2B, 4B to 8B). Additional drawing materials such as a white eraser, kneaded eraser, and optionally a drawing pad or board are recommended. Depending on personal preference, other drawing materials such as ballpoint pens, felt-tip markers, ink and nib holders, charcoal, pastel chalk, colored pencils, and a portable camping chair may also be used.
The discounted admission fee is €5 per person per day.

Organizational issues
21.05.-24.05.24 09:00-18:00 Uhr
Seminar week: Annotated Italy! Living Archives!

Content
In a historical overlay, we will re-enact and annotate a KIT excursion to Italy from 2002 during the seminar week. Using original slides, timelines and urban examples, we will compare the aging processes, urban and demographic changes and appropriations since 2002 on site. Changes in the medial mediation of architecture (slides vs. Instagram, lecture vs. TikTok) will be illustrated as well as the question of renaissance and postmodernism, antiquity and archives that overlap. A workshop at the Institute of Art History in Florence at Palazzo Grifoni will examine archival processes as a critical practice.

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Expenses: ca. 300€ travel expenses + 300€ accommodation costs. self-booking.
Block seminar (semester week): 21.05.24 - 24.05.24
Briefing: 23.04.24 13 - 14 pm, Geb.20.40 Seminarraum Architekturtheorie R. 258
Number of Participants: 20

Seminar week: Concrete Communication: Frankfurt/Main

Content
Frankfurt, which can be reached from Karlsruhe by ICE in just over an hour, is one of the most exciting cities in Germany. It features an extreme concentration of urbanistic themes and contradictions on a relatively small footprint. It has always had a tradition of open debate, but also of pragmatic solutions and a fundamental trust in the possibility of positive development. We want to roam this lovely small metropolis for four days, focusing on those places where architecture is mediated, communicated and argued about: The German Architecture Museum, the City History Museum, the New Old Town, the Schauspielhaus etc.

You will have to organize your own travel to and from Frankfurt. We will make suggestions for accommodation. The walks should be documented photographically. A good cell phone camera is perfectly sufficient.

Cost (without travel, incl. Hostel, Tickets, subway etc.): approx. 200 euros
Block date: Tue 21.05.– Fri 24.05.2024, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm
1st meeting: Tue, 21.05.2024, 9:00 am, meeting point will be announced via ILIAS
Number of participants: 20

Seminar Week: Field Trip to Zurich (Wappner)

Content
Situated between the lake and mountain peaks, Zurich has much more to offer than just the well-known postcard motifs of the Swiss capital. The city's social and cultural diversity is essentially based on its rich history of multi-layered urban development with its numerous striking and cityscape-defining cultural and infrastructure buildings from different eras, traditional cooperative residential buildings and contemporary housing experiments, the many artificial landscape gardens and extraordinary cemeteries.

An architectural excursion to Zurich lasting several days offers us the opportunity to get to know the enviable building culture with regard to the distinctive competition system and the high building density with regard to current urban planning, open space planning and architectural developments. We want to move through the established structures of the core city as well as through numerous newly developed areas in the surrounding area and explore the specifically selected neighborhoods and buildings in more detail with expert explanations and guided tours in order to discuss the concepts and structural implementations together.

Period: 21.05.2024, preliminary meeting with distribution of tasks
22.05.2024 - 24.05.2024, excursion, full day
Location: Zurich
Costs: approx. 280 €
Number of participants: 14 places Bachelor, 6 places Master

Seminar Week: Space Perception and Visual Impairment

Content

Architecture Bachelor (B.Sc.)
Module Handbook as of 28/03/2024
Content
Understanding the environment around us is very useful and reassuring. It helps us to reach given locations and gives us the confidence to explore new places. To understand spaces, we first use our vision. This is how we perceive shapes, estimate distances and read maps. But what do people with visual impairment rely on to understand spaces?

During this week, we want to raise students’ awareness of the visual impairment, get them to test and identify the visual and non-visual elements that are useful for understanding space, and confront them with the creation of media (e.g. tactile maps) to enable visually impaired people to understand building plans.

The week will include a trip to Frankfurt for the exhibition “Dialogues in the Dark”, a trip to Marburg, a historical city later adapted to blind users, and exchanges with multiple guests to discuss space perception and research on accessible mapping.

In line with the language of the lecturers, the course will be held mainly in English. Yet, some guest speakers may also speak German.

Appointment: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024

**Seminar week: Zumthor et al. – A journey across the Alpine region**
1720608, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Excursion (EXK)**
On-Site

**Content**
During Whitsun week, we want to travel to the Alpine foreland to experience Peter Zumthor’s buildings and his work with space, light and material. The region, rich in diverse architecture, has numerous other projects to offer. Our aim during the four days of our trip is to develop an understanding of regional materials, the places associated with them and processing technologies. We will get to know multifaceted industrial and residential architecture, but also visit museums and, last but not least, religious buildings. In addition, we will take the opportunity to meet the people behind the architecture by visiting architectural offices and a carpentry workshop in the region. The cost for travel, accommodation with breakfast and programme is estimated at around €375 per person.

First Meeting: 17.04.24, 11.30 am, building 11.40, Raum 26
Excursion: 21.05.2024 – 24.05.2024
Number of Participants: 26 Slots Bachelor / Master

**Organizational issues**
1. Treffen: 17.04.24, 11.30 Uhr, Geb. 11.40, Raum 26
Excursiion: 21. – 24.05.2024

**Seminar Week: Enjoy the Silence (Klinge)**
1720656, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Block (B)**
On-Site

**Content**
During the seminar week, we will focus on the experimental construction of a straw noise barrier for the MitMachGarten Ostring e.V. in Karlsruhe. This event offers the opportunity to gain practical experience in the field of sustainable building with straw and reused building components and to explore innovative solutions to noise protection problems.

Noise pollution is one of the biggest challenges, especially in an urban context, which can affect the quality of life of local residents. MitMachGarten is therefore looking for an environmentally friendly solution to reduce noise pollution for its members on the garden plot on Ostring.

The aim of this event is to give participants an understanding of sustainable building techniques and to develop practical skills in building a straw sound barrier. We place particular emphasis on minimizing the impact on the soil ecosystem by making the foundations deconstructable and recyclable.

With our pilot noise barrier, we want to create a creative and environmentally friendly basis for the construction of the entire noise barrier by combining theoretical knowledge and practical implementation.

Period: 21.05.2023 - 24.05.2024 all day
Location: Karlsruhe
Number of participants: 20 places Bachelor / Master

**Seminarweek: BIM-Projects and Measurement**
1720713, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Block (B)**
On-Site
Content
Accurate quantity calculation plays a central role in construction projects as it forms the basis for cost estimation, material procurement, and scheduling. Traditionally, this process has been time- and labor-intensive, requiring manual measurements and calculations that are prone to errors. Building Information Modeling (BIM) streamlines this practice by offering a digital, integrated approach to the planning, construction, and management of construction projects. With the use of BIM, quantities can be automatically and precisely derived from digital models, and they can be kept up-to-date even with floor plan changes.
Learn how to create quantity measurement Lists in ArchiCAD 27. No prior knowledge of ArchiCAD is required. Participants must have a laptop with the ArchiCAD 27 Student version installed.
The seminar includes lectures and hands-on exercises.
Seminar week, four-day seminar in the form of a workshop 21.05.- 24.05.2024, 09:00 am - all day long, in Presence
Submission: Friday 19.04.2024, 9:45 am, Seminar Room BLM
Number of participants: 20 + 1 Erasmus Student

Seminar Week: Digital Skins
1720751, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
Digital Skins offers an in-depth exploration of digital tools and computational strategies for the geometrical processing and patterning of surfaces. The seminar, a joint collaboration between Design of Structures (dos) and Digital Design and Fabrication (DDF), will delve into the use of computational tools through scripts and definitions that will be developed during the course to manipulate mesh and NURBS objects by creating bespoke structural and ornamental patterns. The outcome of the explorations will be implemented into high-end animations as well as 3d-printed test-objects. Knowledge of Rhino and Grasshopper is welcome but not compulsory.
First Meeting: Tue, 21.05.2024; 09:45 am
Bldg. 20.40, R tba
Submission/Exam: Fri, 24.05.2024
Number of Participants: 20
La Magna, Riccardo
Dörstelmann, Moritz,
Andersson Largueche, David
Fuentes Quijano, Javier
Feldmann, Carolin

Seminarwoche: TerraTimber
1720810, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
TerraTimber offers an opportunity to gain firsthand insights and experience in digital design and fabrication systems that enable circular, material-appropriate, and -efficient architecture. Utilizing computational tools and augmented reality, our goal is to upcycle wood waste and combine it with earth into a circular construction system. Based on concepts from previous studios, we will build a full-scale research demonstrator for the "Das Fest" festival in July 2024. This structure will showcase our research and serve as a pavilion for public discourse. We will be hands-on, sorting wood waste, applying computational concepts through augmented reality and crafting circular wood components.
21.05.- 24.05.2024
Place: DDF_Lab
Number of Participants: 20
No prior knowledge is required.

Seminar Week: A round matter - Roadtrip along surfaces with curvature
1720907, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
For four days, we set out to explore load-bearing structures that combine the efficiency and aesthetics of double-curved surfaces. We will experience spaces whose boundaries between wall and ceiling are fluid, have unusual geometries and convey a sense of lightness. With timber, membrane and reinforced concrete structures in Cologne, Luxembourg and Metz, among others, we will get to know and understand a broad spectrum of materials, forms and constructions.

Time: Tue. 21.05.2024, 8.00 a.m. - Fri. 24.05.2024, 6.00 p.m.
Location: Cologne, Luxembourg, Metz
Shared accommodation in youth hostels
Costs for accommodation and meals:
250€ per person for transportation and half board. The students must also pay for additional food and drink.
Travel costs and entrance fees are covered
A different kind of exam
Participants: 16 Bachelor and 5 Master places

Seminar Week: Solar Decathlon Revisited
1720983, SS 2024, SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Two years ago, the Solar Decathlon Europe took place in Wuppertal - a competition for sustainable, solar buildings, which our faculty won with the RoofKIT. There are still 8 buildings on the Wuppertal SolarCampus that serve as living labs for research. During the seminar week, we want to study these buildings in more detail and discuss them from various perspectives. The task will be to explore the building concepts on the basis of literature and personal inspections and then present them to the other members of the excursion group. Together with students from the University of Wuppertal, additional key topics will be discussed in workshops. Number of participants 16, costs per person approx. 200 €.
Seminar Week: 21.05 until 24.05.24 R.240
First Appointment: 21.05.24 10:00 AM
Exam: 24.05.24
Places: 9 bachelor, 7 master

Seminarweek: Urban [Remote] Sensing
1731094, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
What factors influence our perception when we move through the city? In which urban spaces do we feel comfortable or uncomfortable? And above all: how can we decipher these stressors?
The innovation of emotion sensing makes it possible to objectively measure human perception of the city. However, the question of the causes remains largely unexplored with this method. Often, they can only be captured with elaborate on-site inspections (e.g. mappings).
During the seminar week, we would therefore like to work with you to create a toolbox with which we can also record urban stressors “remotely” in the future. We will focus on two study areas in the city of Osnabrück.
Seminar Week: 21.-24.05.2024
First meeting: 21.05.2024, 9:45 am, Bldg. 11.40, R015
Exam performance: documentation
Cost: 0,- € (no excursion, seminar week takes place in Karlsruhe)
Number of Participants: 20

Seminar Week: Critical Mapping Karlsruhe (Engel)
1731199, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
How can we understand urban spaces in their complexity and sensuality? During the seminar week, selected urban places in Karlsruhe will be tracked down, their intrinsic logics perceived, researched and noted, and spatial, political, ephemeral, perhaps invisible phenomena highlighted. The choice of scale, style of projection, symbols and pictograms is intended to develop new forms of representation and encourage new ways of thinking about how our environment can be represented, how structures can be distilled from the data set and how relationships and relations can be shown. The aim is to create rhetorical, mental and graphic maps that reflect the subjective understanding of urban spaces in Karlsruhe.

Appointment: Tue - Fri
First Meeting: Tue 21.05.2024, 9:30 am, 11.40 R013
Submission/Exam: Fri 24.05.2024
Number of Participants: 20

Seminarweek: Stockholm Archipelago
1731299, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
During the seminar week we continue our series of sailing trips and spend a week in the Stockholm archipelago. The architectural discoveries will focus on the rich heritage of the city of Stockholm, the «Venice of the North» with its fourteen islands. From there, we will sail out to the lesser-known buildings on the many islands in the archipelago. The aim will be to understand the architecture and its genesis in relation to the territory, which means the geology and the water. In the evenings, we will moor in harbours or drop anchor and sleep, cook and eat together on the boat.

Travel dates: 18.5.-25.5.2024
Introduction meeting: will be published
Costs: approx. 550 Euro (excl. individual arrival)
Number of Participants: presumably 14

Seminar week: Granada Excursion: Architectural Travel in Theory and Practice
1741383, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
For a long time, travel was one of the fundamental cultural techniques used by both budding professionals and experienced enthusiasts to acquire a personal store of relevant architectural experiences. These educational and pleasure trips included both the Grand Tour of Classicism and the Oriental Journeys of Modernism. The latter will be the subject of an international conference at the University of Granada (Spain). Our excursion will not only include participation in this academic congress at the Alhambra: we will also examine the contemporary practice of architectural travel in situ, reflecting on the traditional means and purposes of this cultural technique.

Travel and accommodation must be organized by yourself. Costs approx. 800 € (20.05.-24.05.2024)
First Meeting: Preliminary consultation
Thu 02.04.2024 5:15 pm - 18:30 pm
Seminar room history of building and architecture; Bldg. 20.40, R 015
Number of participants: 12
Study focus: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar week: The Potsdam Cultural Landscape - Architectural and Landscape-Historical Development between 1750 and 1930
1741386, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
On our excursion we want to take an intensive look at the parks of Sanssouci and Neuer Garten as well as the palaces of Sanssouci, Neues Palais, Charlottenhof, Marmporalais and Cecilienhof. Frederick II the Great (reign: 1740-86) and Frederick William IV (reign: 1840-61) wanted to create a new park in a geographically small area in Potsdam’s Spree landscape. (reign: 1840-61), accompanied by their respective architects Georg Wenzeslaus von Knobelsdorff (1699-1753), Karl Friedrich Schinkel (1781-1841), Ludwig Persius (1803-45) and the garden designer Peter Joseph Lenné (1789-1866), a unity of ideal landscape (French or Italian model) and expressive stately architecture was created.
Together we will take a walk through the gardens and visit the named palaces.

A visit to Karl Förster’s perennial garden (1874–1970) in Potsdam Bornim will round off our excursion. Together with Hermann Mattern and Herta Hammerbacher, Förster, a perennial plant breeder known throughout Germany, planned and implemented pioneering modern garden design in Potsdam and Berlin during the 1920s and 1930s.

Seminar week/excursion (4 days, Tue 21.5.24 - Fri 24.5.24)

1. Meeting: Fr 03.05.2024 5 pm, Bldg. 20.40, R 015
   Number of Participants: 10

Focus of study: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar week: Learning to Interpret Remains - Introduction to Architectural Research at Freiburg Minster
1741389, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Freiburg Minster was built between the 13th and 16th century and further developed in the following centuries with additions and stone replacements. Since the Middle Ages, the stone has been handled by the building lodge (Bauhütte), a stonemasonry business that carries out restoration work as well as stone replacement. In spring 2024, two new areas of the cathedral will be scaffolded. Two buttresses on the south side of the cathedral show signs of damage that need to be addressed. Both components show traces of a chequered history, which will be deciphered during the seminar week. After gaining an insight into the work of the building lodge today, we will head to the scaffolding. The following questions will be explored in small working groups: Which components date from which period and how can this be recognised? What clues can be seen about the construction technique, the production and the backfilling? Which traces indicate the construction process? How many people were involved in the construction?
The program is enriched by half-day excursions to buildings that show visible traces of history and its development, which are read, deciphered and interpreted together.
1st meeting: 21.05.2024, 10:30, Schoferstraße 4, 79098 Freiburg

Please bring along: 1 drawing board (min. DinA4), pencil, coloured pencils, folding rule, sturdy shoes, sturdy clothing

Costs: The journey from Karlsruhe to Freiburg and back must be organised by the participants themselves. Simple overnight accommodation with sleeping mat and sleeping bag in the building lodge (Münsterbauhütte) (please register in advance).

Number of participants: 20
Study focus: Architectural and Cultural Heritage

Seminar Week: Graffiti in Karlsruhe
1800025, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
This course, which takes place during the seminar week, is about the documentation of graffiti in Karlsruhe. Participants are to photograph graffiti in Karlsruhe’s urban space, upload it via an app (lingscape) and record and analyze it in a structured way in a database (INGRID). The condition for participation is the possession of a smartphone.

Seminar week: 21.5. to 24.5.2024
Exam: 24.5.2024
Places: 20
4.70 Course: Static and Strength of Materials [T-ARCH-107292]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103555 - Static and Strength of Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2024 | 1720902 | Static and Strength of Materials (lecture) | 2 SWS | Lecture / 🗣 | Wagner, Sickinger |
| ST 2024 | 1720903 | Static and Strength of Materials (Practical) | 2 SWS | Practice / 🗣 | Wagner, Sickinger |
| ST 2024 | 1720904 | Static and Strength of Materials (analytical) | 2 SWS | Practice / 🗣 | Wagner, Sickinger |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking 300 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the coursework "Statics and the Science of Material Strengths - Tutorial". This is made up of several semester-accompanying tutorials that are directly related to the lecture contents.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ARCH-109234 - Static and Strength of Materials - Practical Course must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Static and Strength of Materials (lecture)**

1720902, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The basic and general principles of the behaviour of building materials and the load carrying behaviour are taught to which buildings are exposed and which they have to withstand. Basic knowledge of mathematics and physics is applied to the recording and description of load transfer in building structures. The basic concepts of structural analysis are dealt with, which in their essence represent an assignment of physics to geometry and have a direct relationship to the built environment via physics. An overview of the spatial structure of simple load-bearing structures is given and knowledge of the functional relationships of elementary structural analysis is imparted for practical application in the design of load-bearing structures.

Regular app.: Tue, 9:45 a.m. - 11:15 a.m., 20.40, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal

1st Date April 16th 2024 9:45 a.m.

Exam: August 7nd 2024

**Static and Strength of Materials (Practical)**

1720903, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Statics and strength of materials is based on the principles of the classical science of observing, recognizing interrelationships and describing them with word, sketches and mathematical functions in order to obtain knowledge about the stability of buildings. The approaches to the contents are experimentation, the qualitative comprehension of quantities and their correlations and the functional laws that can be derived from them. In the lecture and the physical exercise, the functional correlations are presented and applied. In the practical exercises, the observation and perception of qualitatively describable dependencies in load transfer are trained by means of experiments and the analysis of built examples.

Regular app.: Tue, 8:00 a.m. - 09:30 p.m., 20.40, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal
First meeting: Tue, April 23th 2024 8.00 a.p.
Exam. another type

Static and Strength of Materials (analytical)
1720904, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Based on the laws of building material behaviour and the description of load transfer, which are presented in the experiments and in general terms in the lecture, the transfer to concrete applications takes place in the theoretical exercises. The content of the exercises is to assign the lecture-related topics to specific situations using examples. The design of a supporting structure, the external and internal equilibrium, the stability and the spatial structure, which are universally applicable in the principles of load-bearing behaviour, are used to explain the thickness of a ceiling with the size of the live loads, to derive the height of a beam from the cross-sectional geometry or to illustrate the dependence of the spatial stability on the joining technique.

Regular app.: Tue, 11:30 a.m. - 1:00 p.m., 20.40, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal/Lecture room H9
First date April 16.04th 2024, 11:30 a.m.
Exam: Aug., 7th 2024
### 4.71 Course: Static and Strength of Materials - Practical Course [T-ARCH-109234]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture  
**Part of:** M-ARCH-103555 - Static and Strength of Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials (Practical)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 📚</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static and Strength of Materials (analytical)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 📚</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Completed Coursework made up of several semester-accompanying tutorials that are directly related to the lecture contents.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

#### Static and Strength of Materials (Practical)

| 1720903, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#) |

**Content**  
Statics and strength of materials is based on the principles of the classical science of observing, recognizing interrelationships and describing them with word, sketches and mathematical functions in order to obtain knowledge about the stability of buildings. The approaches to the contents are experimentation, the qualitative comprehension of quantities and their correlations and the functional laws that can be derived from them. In the lecture and the physical exercise, the functional correlations are presented and applied. In the practical exercises, the observation and perception of qualitatively describable dependencies in load transfer are trained by means of experiments and the analysis of built examples.

Regular app.: Tue, 8:00 a.m. - 09:30 p.m., 20.40, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal  
First meeting: Tue, April 23th 2024 8.00 a.p.  
Exam. another type

#### Static and Strength of Materials (analytical)

| 1720904, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#) |

**Content**  
Based on the laws of building material behaviour and the description of load transfer, which are presented in the experiments and in general terms in the lecture, the transfer to concrete applications takes place in the theoretical exercises. The content of the exercises is to assign the lecture-related topics to specific situations using examples. The design of a supporting structure, the external and internal equilibrium, the stability and the spatial structure, which are universally applicable in the principles of load-bearing behaviour, are used to explain the thickness of a ceiling with the size of the live loads, to derive the height of a beam from the cross-sectional geometry or to illustrate the dependence of the spatial stability on the joining technique.

Regular app.: Tue, 11:30 a.m. - 1:00 p.m., 20.40, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal/Lecture room H9  
First date April 16.04th 2024, 11.30 a.m.  
Exam: Aug., 7th 2024
4.72 Course: Structural Analysis [T-ARCH-107330]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103590 - Structural Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirements consisting of the supporting structure analysis of an existing building that is drawn up during the semester, the presentation of the results in an oral talk of about 20 minutes duration and a written paper of maximum 20 pages. The work takes place in groups of two and regular supervision respectively corrections take place.

**Prerequisites**
none
4.73 Course: Structural Design [T-ARCH-107295]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103558 - Structural Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720751</td>
<td>Structural Design (Lecture)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Magna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1720752</td>
<td>Structural Design (Exercise)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td></td>
<td>La Magna, Kalkbrenner, Haußer, Andersson Largueche, Özcan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam taking about 180 minutes on the contents of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework “Supporting Structure Design Composition of the Studio Design”.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ARCH-109235 - Structural Design - Practical Course must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Structural Design (Lecture)**

1720751, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

The module Structural Engineering teaches the fundamental functions and modes of action of the essential different structures (physical and technical fundamentals) as well as the importance of structural design in the architectural design process in terms of form, function, sustainability and design.

Appointment: Thu, 9:45 a.m. - 11:15 a.m.
First meeting: Thu, 26.10.23, 9:45 a.m.
Submission/Exam: Thu, 27.02.2024

**Literature**

**Structural Design (Exercise)**

1720752, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

In the module Structural Engineering, there will be 3 additional studio supervisions (approx. 4 hours each), 2 pin-ups (approx. 8 hours each) and 1 final presentation (approx. 8 hours). In order to qualify for the exam, it is necessary to successfully complete the weekly homework.

Appointment: Thu, 11:30 a.m. - 01:00 p.m.
First meeting: Thu, 26.10.23, 11:30 a.m.
Submission/Exam: Thu, 27.02.2024
**4.74 Course: Structural Design - Practical Course [T-ARCH-109235]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Riccardo La Magna

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103558 - Structural Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Completed coursework consisting of the semester-accompanying structural design composition of the draft project in the module "Studio Material" which is to be worked on and produced during the semester. Working on the design project takes place in the same groups as in the module "Studio Material". In the course of the semester up to three supervisions resp. corrections take place. This part of the progress monitoring occurs during one’s studies in the framework of up to two intermediate and one final presentation together with the presentation in the "Studio Material". There the worked out results in the formats drawings, models, texts and presentations are portrayed and evaluated. The presentation duration of the supporting structure design composition is approx. 5 minutes per group.

**Prerequisites**
none
4.75 Course: Survey [T-BGU-108019]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Manfred Juretzko
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-ARCH-105811 - History of Architecture and Urban Planning and Building Survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1741356</td>
<td>Building Survey and Survey</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>Medina Warmburg, Juretzko, Busse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
The completed coursework Surveying consists of prepared calculation exercises and the handing-in of the worked out survey in the form of plans and tables.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Building Survey and Survey
1741356, SS 2024, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content
In the course “Building Surveying”, lectures and exercises provide an introduction to the analytical and methodical approach of surveying and measurement methods as well as the forms of documentation and focus on individual areas that form the basis for accurate and well-founded planning with existing building fabric and its essential characteristics.

The exact and true-to-scale measurement is the basis for the future planning, which can be created with different methods. With the recording on site and the documentation of the existing, the building is measured and documented in drawings and thus made ascertainable and evaluable in its complexity.

Procedure:
Building Survey 2024 will take place in a mixed format of face-to-face and online events. All information, assignments and lectures are provided on ILIAS. The work is done and handed in in groups of two, which in turn are placed in groups of four, in which they organize themselves.

Several groups of two are assigned to a tutor, with whom they can arrange supervision appointments on designated days. At least once each assignment must be submitted to the tutor for correction.

Submission / Exam: 26.07.2024
4.76 Course: Sustainability [T-ARCH-107289]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Hebel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103552 - Sustainability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Other examination requirement that consists of an oral discussion on the topics of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**
none
4.77 Course: Theory of Architecture 1 [T-ARCH-107298]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103561 - Theory of Architecture 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 23/24 | 1710401 | Who's afraid of architecture theory? | 4 SWS | Lecture / 🗣 | Meister, Knoop |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of an Open Book Upload exam. The task is digitally supported and must be completed within a defined time window of 90 minutes from home. Aids are permitted. Students download the tasks as a file at the beginning of the time window, work on them digitally and upload the results as a submission immediately after the end of the processing time in a limited time window. The submission includes the declaration of independent processing and indication of the aids.

**Prerequisites**

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework "Architecture Theory 1 - Tutorial".

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ARCH-109236 - Theory of Architecture 1 - Practical Course must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Who's afraid of architecture theory?**

1710401, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

Architecture is a societal practice: the creation of spaces for others. So why theory? The built environment is a discourse, with statements already standing, critiques being formulated - and like any discourse, it is in constant flux. Hence, whatever architects contribute is always already part of a longer negotiation, and that is why it is important to know what position to take, who one quotes (consciously or unconsciously), what one wants to question, what to stand up for. This includes critical engagement with technophilic rhetorics of efficiency, rationalization, precision, or function, as well as expanding circles of actors or considering the consequences of architectural action. The pressing questions of our discipline about intersectional sustainability beyond the technicist belief in progress or diversification as a real change of perspective are foregrounded. The questions that preoccupy us are therefore: who produces which architectures with what (social, political or aesthetic) intention? At whose expense are they produced? Who and what is included or excluded? What images of society are constructed by them? Different positions will be illuminated in order to ask better and better questions.

Appointment: Thu, 9:45-11:30am - Exercise: 11:30am -1:00pm
**Course: Theory of Architecture 1 - Practical Course [T-ARCH-109236]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103561 - Theory of Architecture 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24 1710401</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
<td>Meister, Knoop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Completed coursework consisting of the weekly compilation of written position papers on the respective lecture topics of approx. half an A4 page. The minimum number of position papers that have to be handed in will be made public at the start of the university semester (approx. half of the number of lectures).

**Prerequisites**
none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Who's afraid of architecture theory?**

1710401, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**

Architecture is a societal practice: the creation of spaces for others. So why theory? The built environment is a discourse, with statements already standing, critiques being formulated – and like any discourse, it is in constant flux. Hence, whatever architects contribute is always already part of a longer negotiation, and that is why it is important to know what position to take, who one quotes (consciously or unconsciously), what one wants to question, what to stand up for. This includes critical engagement with technophilic rhetorics of efficiency, rationalization, precision, or function, as well as expanding circles of actors or considering the consequences of architectural action. The pressing questions of our discipline about intersectional sustainability beyond the technicist belief in progress or diversification as a real change of perspective are foregrounded. The questions that preoccupy us are therefore: who produces which architectures with what (social, political or aesthetic) intention? At whose expense are they produced? Who and what is included or excluded? What images of society are constructed by them? Different positions will be illuminated in order to ask better and better questions.

Appointment: Thu, 9:45-11:30am - Exercise: 11:30am -1:00pm
4.79 Course: Theory of Architecture 2 [T-ARCH-107299]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103562 - Theory of Architecture 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Other examination requirements consisting of an Open Book Upload exam. The task is digitally supported and must be completed within a defined time window of 90 minutes from home. Aids are permitted. Students download the tasks as a file at the beginning of the time window, work on them digitally and upload the results as a submission immediately after the end of the processing time in a limited time window. The submission includes the declaration of independent processing and indication of the aids.

**Prerequisites**

Requirement for the exam application is having passed the completed coursework "Architecture Theory 1 - Tutorial".

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ARCH-109237 - Theory of Architecture 2 - Practical Course must have been passed.
### 4.80 Course: Theory of Architecture 2 - Practical Course [T-ARCH-109237]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Responsible:</strong></th>
<th>Prof. Dr. Anna-Maria Meister</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation:</strong></td>
<td>KIT Department of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part of:</strong></td>
<td>M-ARCH-103562 - Theory of Architecture 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Completed Coursework consisting of the weekly compilation of written position papers on the respective lecture topics of approx. half an A4 page. The minimum number of position papers that have to be handed in will be made public at the start of the university semester (approx. half of the number of lectures).

**Prerequisites**

none
Course: Visit Lecture Series Bachelor [T-ARCH-109970]

Responsible: Studiendekan/in Architektur
Organisation: KIT Department of Architecture
Part of: M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>Karlsruhe Architecture Lectures</td>
<td>1700000</td>
<td>/ 🗣️</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>Karlsruher Architekturvorträge &quot;Skizzenwerk&quot;</td>
<td>1700000</td>
<td>/ 🗣️</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hebel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
The progress monitoring of the partial completed coursework "Participation in Lecture Series" consists of the confirmation of having visited at least 15 lectures of the lecture series "Karlsruhe Architecture Lectures", "Lecture Series History of Art" or "Construction History Colloquium" of the KIT Department of Architecture.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Karlsruhe Architecture Lectures
1700000, WS 23/24, SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Attendance of at least 15 lectures of the event series "Karlsruher Architekturvorträge", "Vortragsreihe Kunstgeschichte", or "Baugeschichtliches Kolloquium" of the KIT Faculty of Architecture can be recognized with a credit point in the module Key Qualifications.

Date: Wed, from 7 pm, 20.40, Fritz-Haller-Hörsaal
For dates and program see homepage of the KIT Faculty:
https://www.arch.kit.edu/architekturvortraege.php

Karlsruher Architekturvorträge "Skizzenwerk"
1700000, SS 2024, SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Attendance of at least 15 lectures of the event series "Karlsruher Architekturvorträge", "Vortragsreihe Kunstgeschichte", or "Baugeschichtliches Kolloquium" of the KIT Faculty of Architecture can be recognized with a credit point in the module Key Qualifications. For dates and program see homepage of the KIT Faculty.
Course: Workshop Introduction [T-ARCH-107340]

**4.82 Course: Workshop Introduction [T-ARCH-107340]**

**Responsible:** Andreas Heil  
Philipp Jager  
Anita Knipper

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Architecture

**Part of:** M-ARCH-103602 - Key Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 23/24</td>
<td>1700042</td>
<td>Workshop Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Knipper, Gäng, Heil, Seeland, Engel, Jager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2024</td>
<td>1700040</td>
<td>Workshop Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gäng, Heil, Jager, Knipper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
Completed coursework consisting of the "Werkstattführerschein".

**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Workshop Introduction**
1700042, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**
In the course of the bachelor's program, introductions must be completed in all study workshops.  
In some cases, the introductions are linked to specific courses.  
Further information is available in the corresponding courses.

**Workshop Introduction**
1700040, SS 2024, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal] Blended (On-Site/Online)

**Content**
In the course of the bachelor's program, introductions must be completed in all study workshops.  
In some cases, the introductions are linked to specific courses.  
Further information is available in the corresponding courses.  
Examination: Participation is confirmed on workshop driver's license
Die Forschungsuniversität in der Helmholtz-Gemeinschaft

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2016
Nr. 66

Inhalt

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Architektur Seite

409
Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Architektur


Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 KITG i.V.m. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 26. Juli 2016 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich
§ 2 Ziele des Studiums, akademischer Grad
§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit
§ 15 Zusatzleistungen
§ 15 a Mastervorzug
§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen
§ 17 Prüfungsausschuss  
§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende  
§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten  

II. Bachelorprüfung  
§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung  
§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote  
§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records  

III. Schlussbestimmungen  
§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen  
§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades  
§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten  
§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften
Präambel

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich
Diese Bachelorprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Bachelorstudiengang Architektur am KIT.

§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, akademischer Grad
(1) Im Bachelorstudium sollen die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und die Methodenkompetenz der Architektur vermittelt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, einen konsekutiven Masterstudiengang erfolgreich absolvieren zu können sowie das erworbene Wissen berufsfeldbezogen anwenden zu können.

(2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Bachelorprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)“ für den Bachelorstudiengang Architektur verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt sechs Semester.

(2) Das Lehrangebot des Studiengangs ist in Fächer, die Fächer sind in Module, die jeweiligen Module in Lehrveranstaltungen gegliedert. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 20 festgelegt. Näheres beschreibt das Modulhandbuch.


(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 180 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Lehrveranstaltungen können nach vorheriger Ankündigung auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden, sofern es deutschsprachige Wahlmöglichkeiten gibt.

§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:
   1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungs begleitend erbracht werden. Die Bachelorprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr.1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen

(1) Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich im Studierendenservice oder in einer anderen, vom Studierendenservice autorisierten Einrichtung erfolgen. Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. Die Anmeldung der Bachelorarbeit ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.


(3) Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer
1. in den Bachelorstudiengang Architektur am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und
3. nachweist, dass er in dem Bachelorstudiengang Architektur den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat.

(4) Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

(5) Die Zulassung ist abzulehnen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind.

§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die
Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 5 zu berücksichtigen. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache (§ 3 Abs. 6) können die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in dieser Sprache abgenommen werden. § 6 Abs. 2 gilt entsprechend.

(5) **Schriftliche Prüfungen** (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1) sind in der Regel von einer/einem Prüfenden nach § 18 Abs. 2 oder 3 zu bewerten. Sofern eine Bewertung durch mehrere Prüfende erfolgt, ergibt sich die Note aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe auf- oder abzurunden. Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächstbessere Notenstufe zu runden. Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. Schriftliche Prüfungen dauern mindestens 60 und höchstens 300 Minuten.

(6) **Mündliche Prüfungen** (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/einem Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der mündlichen Prüfung sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

(7) **Für Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art** (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei mündlich durchgeführten Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/zur Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

**Schriftliche und/oder zeichnerische Arbeiten** im Rahmen einer Prüfungsleistung anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

**§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren**

Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens abgelegt werden können.
§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen


(2) Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische und fachliche Betreuung zu gewährleisten. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Bearbeitung zur Verfügung stehen.

(3) Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note (german)</th>
<th>Note (english)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sehr gut (very good)</td>
<td>hervorragende Leistung,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gut (good)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>befriedigend (satisfactory)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ausreichend (sufficient)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nicht ausreichend (failed)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

| 1,0; 1,3 | sehr gut |
| 1,7; 2,0; 2,3 | gut |
| 2,7; 3,0; 3,3 | befriedigend |
| 3,7; 4,0 | ausreichend |
| 5,0 | nicht ausreichend |

(3) Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.

(8) Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

(9) Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

- bis 1,5 = sehr gut
- von 1,6 bis 2,5 = gut
- von 2,6 bis 3,5 = befriedigend
- von 3,6 bis 4,0 = ausreichend

§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs


(2) Wer die Orientierungsprüfungen einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des dritten Fachsemesters nicht erfolgreich abgelegt hat, verliert den Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist; hierüber entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Orientierungsprüfungen ist ausgeschlossen.

(3) Ist die Bachelorprüfung bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des neunten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang Architektur, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Abs. 6 LHG genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der Studierenden. Der Antrag ist schriftlich in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der in Satz 1 genannten Studienhöchstdauer zu stellen.

(4) Der Prüfungsanspruch geht auch verloren, wenn eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4,0) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

(4) Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.
(5) Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

(6) Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.

(7) Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

(8) Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Abs. 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.


(9) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

(10) Die Bachelorarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Bachelorarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt

(1) Studierende können ihre Anmeldung zu schriftlichen Prüfungen ohne Angabe von Gründen bis zur Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben widerrufen (Abmeldung). Eine Abmeldung kann online im Studierendenportal bis 24:00 Uhr des Vortages der Prüfung oder in begründeten Ausnahmefällen beim Studierendenservice innerhalb der Geschäftszeiten erfolgen. Erfolgt die Abmeldung gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden hat diese/r Sorge zu tragen, dass die Abmeldung im Campus Management System verbucht wird.


(4) Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Bachelorarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.

§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß

(1) Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(2) Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.

(3) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten


(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag über die flexible Handhabung von Prüfungsfristen entsprechend den Bestimmungen des Landeshochschulgesetzes, wenn Studierende Familienpflichten wahrzunehmen haben. Absatz 2 Satz 4 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.

§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung


(2) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in ei-
nem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

(3) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 20 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Bachelorarbeit ist, dass die/des Studierende
1. das Fach „Entwerfen“, 
2. das Fach „Integrales Entwerfen“ und
3. zusätzlich Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 76 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat.

Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.


(3) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Bachelorarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.


(5) Bei der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles
kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben." Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Bachelorarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.


§ 15 Zusatzleistungen


(2) Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren. Auf Antrag der Studierenden kann die Zuordnung des Moduls später geändert werden.

§ 15 a Mastervorzug


§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen

Neben der Vermittlung von fachlichen Qualifikationen ist der Auf- und Ausbau überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens 6 LP Bestandteil eines Bachelorstudiums. Überfachliche Qualifikationen können additiv oder integrativ vermittelt werden.
§ 17 Prüfungsausschuss


(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zur nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolviierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungsberichtige Person hinzuzuziehen.


§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.
(2) Prüfende sind Hochschullehr/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche der KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern die KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbeauftragung erteilt hat und sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.


§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

(1) Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

(2) Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Studiengang Architektur immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

(3) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

(4) Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(5) Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworben Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

II. Bachelorprüfung

§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung
(1) Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 sowie dem Modul Bachelorarbeit (§ 14) 
(2) Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:
   1. Entwerfen: Modul(e) im Umfang von 40 LP
   2. Integrales Entwerfen: Modul(e) im Umfang von 14 LP
   3. Bautechnik: Modul(e) im Umfang von 32 LP
   4. Theoretische und historische Grundlagen: Modul(e) im Umfang von 20 LP
   5. Gestalten und Darstellen: Modul(e) im Umfang von 20 LP
   6. Stadt- und Landschaftsplanung: Modul(e) im Umfang von 20 LP
   7. Vertiefung: Modul(e) im Umfang von 16 LP
   8. Überfachliche Qualifikationen im Umfang von 6 LP gemäß § 16

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

(3) Die Teilnahme an im Einzelnen festgelegten Exkursionen ist Pflicht (Pflichtexkursionen). Näheres regeln die „Richtlinien zur Durchführung von Exkursionen des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT)“ sowie das Modulhandbuch.

§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
(1) Die Bachelorprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 20 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.
(3) Haben Studierende die Bachelorarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Bachelorprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,2 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records
(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die Fach- und Modulnoten sowie die den Modulen und Fächern zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und die Gesamtnote. Sofern gemäß § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 eine differenzierte Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen vorgenommen wurde, wird auf dem Zeugnis auch die

(3) Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users' Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.


III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

Haben Studierende die Bachelorprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erschöpft ist.

§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades

(1) Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Bachelorurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Bachelorprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Abs. 7 LHG.
§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Bachelorprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Bachelorarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

(2) Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

(3) Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

(4) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

(1) Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 01. Oktober 2016 in Kraft und gilt für
1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Architektur am KIT im ersten Fachsemester aufnehmen, sowie für
2. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Architektur am KIT in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern dieses Fachsemester nicht über dem Fachsemester liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Ziff. 1 erreicht hat.


Prof. Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)